

# Region 4 Solicitation 20-05 for Elevator Equipment, Service, Repair and Related Services Master Index:

- Cover Letter
- Master Index
- Entire RFP Document 20-05 Elevator RFP
- Tab 1 Draft Contract and Offer and Contract Signature Form (Appendix D)
  - Appendix A Draft Contract
  - Appendix B Terms and Conditions Acceptance Form
  - Appendix B Terms and Conditions Acceptance Form Clarifications
  - Appendix B Sub Clarification Form
- Tab 2 Products/Pricing
  - Region 4 #20-05 NTE Pricing 2020-2023
  - Region 4 #20-05 NTE Billable Rates 2020-2023
  - Region 4 Evaluations Process Criteria Questions Complete
  - thyssenkrupp Elevator 101 Product Description Power Point
  - Updated Equipment Support 101
- Tab 3 Performance Capability (Appendix D)
  - o Appendix D Omnia Partners Document
  - Appendix D Supplier Responses
    - Sales Force Structure Section 3 Marketing Question H
    - DNB thyssenkrupp Form
    - 2017 Osha Report
    - 2018 Osha Report
    - 2019 Osha Report
    - Thyssenkrupp Mission Statement
    - Emergency and Callback Cutsheet
    - Service Overview Brochure
  - Performance Capabilities Form Completed
  - Exhibit F Federal Fund Certificates
  - Exhibit G New Jersey Business Compliance
- Tab 4 Qualification and Experience
  - Qualification and Experience Form Completed
    - DNB Report
  - $\circ$  References
- Tab 5 Value Adds
  - Value Adds Document
    - Value Add #1 New Installation (Sample Documents & Brochures)
    - Value Add #2 Modernization (Sample Documents & Brochures)
    - Value Add #3 Eco and Energy Saving Upgrades (Sample Documents and Brochures)



- Value Add #4 Telephone Monitoring (Sample Brochure)
- Tab 6 Additional Required Documents (Appendix C)
  - Appendix C Docs 1-7
- Tab 7 thyssenkrupp Additional Documents
  - Omnia Partners 20-05 Standard Service Agreement
  - National Accounts PowerPoint
  - Traction Maintenance Tasks Callback and Repair Log
  - Hydraulic Maintenance Tasks Callback and Repair Log
  - Escalator Maintenance Tasks Callback and Repair Log
- Tab 8 Addendums to Omnia Region 4 Solicitation 20-05 RFP
  - 20-05\_Addendum#1 Signed
  - 20-05\_Addendum#2 Signed
  - 20-05\_Addendum#3 Signed
  - 20-05\_Addendum#4 Signed



## thyssenkrupp Elevator Corporation

April 25th, 2020

Omnia Solicitation 20-05 Region 4 Education Services Center (ESC) 7145 West Tidwell Rd Houston, TX 77092

SUBJECT: REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – Solicitation # 20-05 Elevator Equipment, Service, Repair and Related Services

Greetings,

thyssenkrupp would like to thank you for the opportunity to continue business with Omnia Partners. We have attached all the required information requested through Solicitation #20-05 Elevator Equipment, Service, Repair and Related Services. We will not be submitting a proposal for Airport Bridge Maintenance and Baggage Handling Systems.

thyssenkrupp is a global leader in providing elevator services including service and repair of all types and all manufacturers of elevators. Each program is personalized to address preventative maintenance, parts repair and replacement, quality assurance, service requests and value added services according to your needs.

With well over a combined 150 years of technical experience, our technicians are well equipped to deliver maintenance and repair services to protect your investment, provide reliable elevator operation, maximize the longevity of your equipment and further enhance the high level of quality service expected by the staff and general public visiting these facilities.

We trust that we have provided you with an informative presentation for the elevator maintenance agreement; however, if you have any questions, please feel free to contact Jeff Jaudes at 972-365-6128.

Sincerely,

Jaudes

Jeff Jaudes National Accounts Manager

Jamie Blackman National Accounts Coordinator

> ThyssenKrupp Elevator Corporation 114 Town Park Drive, Suite 300 Kennesaw, GA 30144 Telephone: 770.799.0400 Fax: 866.785.5571 Internet: www.thyssenkruppelevator.com

# **APPENDIX A**

# DRAFT CONTRACT

("Contractor") and Region 4 Education Service Center ("Region 4 ESC") for the purchase of \_\_\_\_\_\_("the products and services").

# RECITALS

WHEREAS, Region 4 ESC issued Request for Proposals Number R for ("RFP"), to which Contractor provided a response ("Proposal"); and

WHEREAS, Region 4 ESC selected Contractor's Proposal and wishes to engage Contractor in providing the services/materials described in the RFP and Proposal;

WHEREAS, both parties agree and understand the following pages will constitute the Contract between the Contractor and Region 4 ESC, having its principal place of business at 7145 West Tidwell Road, Houston, TX 77092.

WHEREAS, Contractor included, in writing, any required exceptions or deviations from these terms, conditions, and specifications; and it is further understood that, if agreed to by Region 4 ESC, said exceptions or deviations are incorporated into the Contract.

WHEREAS, this Contract consists of the provisions set forth below, including provisions of all attachments referenced herein. In the event of a conflict between the provisions set forth below and those contained in any attachment, the provisions set forth below shall control.

WHEREAS, the Contract will provide that any state and local governmental entities, public and private primary, secondary and higher education entities, non-profit entities, and agencies for the public benefit ("Public Agencies") may purchase products and services at prices indicated in the Contract upon the Public Agency's registration with OMNIA Partners.

- 1) <u>Term of agreement</u>. The term of the Contract is for a period of three (3) years unless terminated, canceled or extended as otherwise provided herein. Region 4 ESC shall have the right to renew the Contract for two (2) additional one-year periods or portions thereof. Region 4 ESC shall review the Contract prior to the renewal date and notify the Contractor of Region 4 ESC's intent renew the Contract. Contractor may elect not to renew by providing three hundred sixty-five days' (365) notice to Region 4 ESC. Notwithstanding the expiration of the initial term or any subsequent term or all renewal options, Region 4 ESC and Contractor may mutually agree to extend the term of this Agreement. Contractor acknowledges and understands Region 4 ESC is under no obligation whatsoever to extend the term of this Agreement.
- 2) Scope: Contractor shall perform all duties, responsibilities and obligations, set forth in this agreement, and described in the RFP, incorporated herein by reference as though fully set forth herein.
- 3) Form of Contract. The form of Contract shall be the RFP, the Offeror's proposal and Best and Final Offer(s).

- 4) <u>Order of Precedence</u>. In the event of a conflict in the provisions of the Contract as accepted by Region 4 ESC, the following order of precedence shall prevail:
  - i. This Contract
  - ii. Offeror's Best and Final Offer
  - iii. Offeror's proposal
  - iv. RFP and any addenda
- 5) <u>Commencement of Work</u>. The Contractor is cautioned not to commence any billable work or provide any material or service under this Contract until Contractor receives a purchase order for such work or is otherwise directed to do so in writing by Region 4 ESC.
- 6) <u>Entire Agreement (Parol evidence)</u>. The Contract, as specified above, represents the final written expression of agreement. All agreements are contained herein and no other agreements or representations that materially alter it are acceptable.
- 7) <u>Assignment of Contract</u>. No assignment of Contract may be made without the prior written approval of Region 4 ESC. Contractor is required to notify Region 4 ESC when any material change in operations is made (i.e. bankruptcy, change of ownership, merger, etc.).
- 8) <u>Novation</u>. If Contractor sells or transfers all assets or the entire portion of the assets used to perform this Contract, a successor in interest must guarantee to perform all obligations under this Contract. Region 4 ESC reserves the right to accept or reject any new party. A change of name agreement will not change the contractual obligations of Contractor.
- 9) <u>Contract Alterations</u>. No alterations to the terms of this Contract shall be valid or binding unless authorized and signed by Region 4 ESC.
- 10) <u>Adding Authorized Distributors/Dealers</u>. Contractor is prohibited from authorizing additional distributors or dealers, other than those identified at the time of submitting their proposal, to sell under the Contract without notification and prior written approval from Region 4 ESC. Contractor must notify Region 4 ESC each time it wishes to add an authorized distributor or dealer. Purchase orders and payment can only be made to the Contractor unless otherwise approved by Region 4 ESC. Pricing provided to members by added distributors or dealers must also be less than or equal to the Contractor's pricing.

## 11) TERMINATION OF CONTRACT

- a) <u>Cancellation for Non-Performance or Contractor Deficiency</u>. Region 4 ESC may terminate the Contract if purchase volume is determined to be low volume in any 12-month period. Region 4 ESC reserves the right to cancel the whole or any part of this Contract due to failure by Contractor to carry out any obligation, term or condition of the contract. Region 4 ESC may issue a written deficiency notice to Contractor for acting or failing to act in any of the following:
  - i. Providing material that does not meet the specifications of the Contract;
  - ii. Providing work or material was not awarded under the Contract;
  - iii. Failing to adequately perform the services set forth in the Scope of Work and specifications;
  - iv. Failing to complete required work or furnish required materials within a reasonable amount of time;

- v. Failing to make progress in performance of the Contract or giving Region 4 ESC reason to believe Contractor will not or cannot perform the requirements of the Contract; or
- vi. Performing work or providing services under the Contract prior to receiving an authorized purchase order.

Upon receipt of a written deficiency notice, Contractor shall have ten (10) days to provide a satisfactory response to Region 4 ESC. Failure to adequately address all issues of concern may result in Contract cancellation. Upon cancellation under this paragraph, all goods, materials, work, documents, data and reports prepared by Contractor under the Contract shall immediately become the property of Region 4 ESC.

- b) <u>Termination for Cause</u>. If, for any reason, Contractor fails to fulfill its obligation in a timely manner, or Contractor violates any of the covenants, agreements, or stipulations of this Contract Region 4 ESC reserves the right to terminate the Contract immediately and pursue all other applicable remedies afforded by law. Such termination shall be effective by delivery of notice, to the Contractor, specifying the effective date of termination. In such event, all documents, data, studies, surveys, drawings, maps, models and reports prepared by Contractor will become the property of the Region 4 ESC. If such event does occur, Contractor will be entitled to receive just and equitable compensation for the satisfactory work completed on such documents.
- c) <u>Delivery/Service Failures</u>. Failure to deliver goods or services within the time specified, or within a reasonable time period as interpreted by the purchasing agent or failure to make replacements or corrections of rejected articles/services when so requested shall constitute grounds for the Contract to be terminated. In the event Region 4 ESC must purchase in an open market, Contractor agrees to reimburse Region 4 ESC, within a reasonable time period, for all expenses incurred.
- d) <u>Force Majeure</u>. If by reason of Force Majeure, either party hereto shall be rendered unable wholly or in part to carry out its obligations under this Agreement then such party shall give notice and full particulars of Force Majeure in writing to the other party within a reasonable time after occurrence of the event or cause relied upon, and the obligation of the party giving such notice, so far as it is affected by such Force Majeure, shall be suspended during the continuance of the inability then claimed, except as hereinafter provided, but for no longer period, and such party shall endeavor to remove or overcome such inability with all reasonable dispatch.

The term Force Majeure as employed herein, shall mean acts of God, strikes, lockouts, or other industrial disturbances, act of public enemy, orders of any kind of government of the United States or the State of Texas or any civil or military authority; insurrections; riots; epidemics; landslides; lighting; earthquake; fires; hurricanes; storms; floods; washouts; droughts; arrests; restraint of government and people; civil disturbances; explosions, breakage or accidents to machinery, pipelines or canals, or other causes not reasonably within the control of the party claiming such inability. It is understood and agreed that the settlement of strikes and lockouts shall be entirely within the discretion of the party having the difficulty, and that the above requirement that any Force Majeure shall be remedied with all reasonable dispatch shall not require the settlement of strikes and lockouts by acceding to the demands of the opposing party or parties when such settlement is unfavorable in the judgment of the party having the difficulty.

- e) <u>Standard Cancellation</u>. Region 4 ESC may cancel this Contract in whole or in part by providing written notice. The cancellation will take effect 30 business days after the other party receives the notice of cancellation. After the 30th business day all work will cease following completion of final purchase order.
- 12) <u>Licenses</u>. Contractor shall maintain in current status all federal, state and local licenses, bonds and permits required for the operation of the business conducted by Contractor. Contractor

shall remain fully informed of and in compliance with all ordinances and regulations pertaining to the lawful provision of services under the Contract. Region 4 ESC reserves the right to stop work and/or cancel the Contract if Contractor's license(s) expire, lapse, are suspended or terminated.

- 13) <u>Survival Clause</u>. All applicable software license agreements, warranties or service agreements that are entered into between Contractor and Region 4 ESC under the terms and conditions of the Contract shall survive the expiration or termination of the Contract. All Purchase Orders issued and accepted by Contractor shall survive expiration or termination of the Contract.
- 14) <u>Delivery</u>. Conforming product shall be shipped within 7 days of receipt of Purchase Order. If delivery is not or cannot be made within this time period, the Contractor must receive authorization for the delayed delivery. The order may be canceled if the estimated shipping time is not acceptable. All deliveries shall be freight prepaid, F.O.B. Destination and shall be included in all pricing offered unless otherwise clearly stated in writing.
- 15) <u>Inspection & Acceptance</u>. If defective or incorrect material is delivered, Region 4 ESC may make the determination to return the material to the Contractor at no cost to Region 4 ESC. The Contractor agrees to pay all shipping costs for the return shipment. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging the return of the defective or incorrect material.
- 16) <u>Payments</u>. Payment shall be made after satisfactory performance, in accordance with all provisions thereof, and upon receipt of a properly completed invoice.
- 17) <u>Price Adjustments</u>. Should it become necessary or proper during the term of this Contract to make any change in design or any alterations that will increase price, Region 4 ESC must be notified immediately. Price increases must be approved by Region 4 ESC and no payment for additional materials or services, beyond the amount stipulated in the Contract shall be paid without prior approval. All price increases must be supported by manufacturer documentation, or a formal cost justification letter. Contractor must honor previous prices for thirty (30) days after approval and written notification from Region 4 ESC. It is the Contractor's responsibility to keep all pricing up to date and on file with Region 4 ESC. All price changes must be provided to Region 4 ESC, using the same format as was provided and accepted in the Contractor's proposal.

Price reductions may be offered at any time during Contract. Special, time-limited reductions are permissible under the following conditions: 1) reduction is available to all users equally; 2) reduction is for a specific period, normally not less than thirty (30) days; and 3) original price is not exceeded after the time-limit. Contractor shall offer Region 4 ESC any published price reduction during the Contract term.

18) <u>Audit Rights</u>. Contractor shall, at its sole expense, maintain appropriate due diligence of all purchases made by Region 4 ESC and any entity that utilizes this Contract. Region 4 ESC reserves the right to audit the accounting for a period of three (3) years from the time such purchases are made. This audit right shall survive termination of this Agreement for a period of one (1) year from the effective date of termination. Region 4 ESC shall have the authority to conduct random audits of Contractor's pricing at Region 4 ESC's sole cost and expense. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that Region 4 ESC is made aware of any pricing being offered that is materially inconsistent with the pricing under this agreement, Region 4 ESC shall have the ability to conduct an extensive audit of Contractor's pricing at Contractor's

sole cost and expense. Region 4 ESC may conduct the audit internally or may engage a thirdparty auditing firm. In the event of an audit, the requested materials shall be provided in the format and at the location designated by Region 4 ESC.

- 19) <u>Discontinued Products</u>. If a product or model is discontinued by the manufacturer, Contractor may substitute a new product or model if the replacement product meets or exceeds the specifications and performance of the discontinued model and if the discount is the same or greater than the discontinued model.
- 20) <u>New Products/Services</u>. New products and/or services that meet the Scope of Work may be added to the Contract. Pricing shall be equivalent to the percentage discount for other products. Contractor may replace or add product lines if the line is replacing or supplementing products, is equal or superior to the original products, is discounted similarly or greater than the original discount, and if the products meet the requirements of the Contract. No products and/or services may be added to avoid competitive procurement requirements. Region 4 ESC may require additions to be submitted with documentation from Members demonstrating an interest in, or a potential requirement for, the new product or service. Region 4 ESC may reject any additions without cause.
- 21) <u>Options.</u> Optional equipment for products under Contract may be added to the Contract at the time they become available under the following conditions: 1) the option is priced at a discount similar to other options; 2) the option is an enhancement to the unit that improves performance or reliability.
- 22) <u>Warranty Conditions</u>. All supplies, equipment and services shall include manufacturer's minimum standard warranty and one (1) year labor warranty unless otherwise agreed to in writing.
- 23) <u>Site Cleanup</u>. Contractor shall clean up and remove all debris and rubbish resulting from their work as required or directed. Upon completion of the work, the premises shall be left in good repair and an orderly, neat, clean, safe and unobstructed condition.
- 24) <u>Site Preparation.</u> Contractor shall not begin a project for which the site has not been prepared, unless Contractor does the preparation work at no cost, or until Region 4 ESC includes the cost of site preparation in a purchase order. Site preparation includes, but is not limited to: moving furniture, installing wiring for networks or power, and similar pre-installation requirements.
- 25) <u>Registered Sex Offender Restrictions.</u> For work to be performed at schools, Contractor agrees no employee or employee of a subcontractor who has been adjudicated to be a registered sex offender will perform work at any time when students are or are reasonably expected to be present. Contractor agrees a violation of this condition shall be considered a material breach and may result in the cancellation of the purchase order at Region 4 ESC's discretion. Contractor must identify any additional costs associated with compliance of this term. If no costs are specified, compliance with this term will be provided at no additional charge.
- 26) <u>Safety measures.</u> Contractor shall take all reasonable precautions for the safety of employees on the worksite and shall erect and properly maintain all necessary safeguards for protection of workers and the public. Contractor shall post warning signs against all hazards created by its operation and work in progress. Proper precautions shall be taken pursuant to state law

and standard practices to protect workers, general public and existing structures from injury or damage.

- 27) <u>Smoking</u>. Persons working under the Contract shall adhere to local smoking policies. Smoking will only be permitted in posted areas or off premises.
- 28) <u>Stored materials.</u> Upon prior written agreement between the Contractor and Region 4 ESC, payment may be made for materials not incorporated in the work but delivered and suitably stored at the site or some other location, for installation at a later date. An inventory of the stored materials must be provided to Region 4 ESC prior to payment. Such materials must be stored and protected in a secure location and be insured for their full value by the Contractor against loss and damage. Contractor agrees to provide proof of coverage and additionally insured upon request. Additionally, if stored offsite, the materials must also be clearly identified as property of Region 4 ESC and be separated from other materials. Region 4 ESC must be allowed reasonable opportunity to inspect and take inventory of stored materials, on or offsite, as necessary. Until final acceptance by Region 4 ESC, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to protect all materials and equipment. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title for all work, materials and equipment shall pass to Region 4 ESC upon final acceptance.
- 29) <u>Funding Out Clause.</u> A Contract for the acquisition, including lease, of real or personal property is a commitment of Region 4 ESC's current revenue only. Region 4 ESC retains the right to terminate the Contract at the expiration of each budget period during the term of the Contract and is conditioned on a best effort attempt by Region 4 ESC to obtain appropriate funds for payment of the contract.
- 30) <u>Indemnity</u>. Contractor shall protect, indemnify, and hold harmless both Region 4 ESC and its administrators, employees and agents against all claims, damages, losses and expenses arising out of or resulting from the actions of the Contractor, Contractor employees or subcontractors in the preparation of the solicitation and the later execution of the Contract. Any litigation involving either Region 4 ESC, its administrators and employees and agents will be in Harris County, Texas.
- 31) <u>Marketing</u>. Contractor agrees to allow Region 4 ESC to use their name and logo within website, marketing materials and advertisement. Any use of Region 4 ESC name and logo or any form of publicity, inclusive of press releases, regarding this Contract by Contractor must have prior approval from Region 4 ESC.
- 32) <u>Certificates of Insurance</u>. Certificates of insurance shall be delivered to the Region 4 ESC prior to commencement of work. The Contractor shall give Region 4 ESC a minimum of ten (10) days' notice prior to any modifications or cancellation of policies. The Contractor shall require all subcontractors performing any work to maintain coverage as specified.
- 33) <u>Legal Obligations</u>. It is Contractor's responsibility to be aware of and comply with all local, state, and federal laws governing the sale of products/services and shall comply with all laws while fulfilling the Contract. Applicable laws and regulation must be followed even if not specifically identified herein.

# OFFER AND CONTRACT SIGNATURE FORM

The undersigned hereby offers and, if awarded, agrees to furnish goods and/or services in strict compliance with the terms, specifications and conditions at the prices proposed within response unless noted in writing.

Company Name	thyssenkrupp Elevator	
Address	3100 Interstate N Circle, SE Suite 500	
City/State/Zip	Atlanta, GA 30339	
Telephone No.	770-799-0478	
Email Address	Jeff.Jaudes@thyssenkrupp.com	
Printed Name	Jeff Jaudes	
Title	National Account Manager	
Authorized signature	Jeff Jaudes	
Accepted by Region 4 ESC:		
Contract No	_	
Initial Contract Term	to	
Region 4 ESC Authorized Boa	ard Member	Date
Print Name		
Region 4 ESC Authorized Boa	ard Member	Date
Print Name		

## Appendix B

#### **TERMS & CONDITIONS ACCEPTANCE FORM**

Signature on the Offer and Contract Signature form certifies complete acceptance of the terms and conditions in this solicitation and draft Contract except as noted below with proposed substitute language (additional pages may be attached, if necessary). The provisions of the RFP cannot be modified without the express written approval of Region 4 ESC. If a proposal is returned with modifications to the draft Contract provisions that are not expressly approved in writing by Region 4 ESC, the Contract provisions contained in the RFP shall prevail.

#### Check one of the following responses:

Offeror takes no exceptions to the terms and conditions of the RFP and draft Contract.

(Note: If none are listed below, it is understood that no exceptions/deviations are taken.)

✗ Offeror takes the following exceptions to the RFP and draft Contract. All exceptions must be clearly explained, reference the corresponding term to which Offeror is taking exception and clearly state any proposed modified language, proposed additional terms to the RFP and draft Contract must be included:

(Note: Unacceptable exceptions may remove Offeror's proposal from consideration for award. Region 4 ESC shall be the sole judge on the acceptance of exceptions and modifications and the decision shall be final.

If an offer is made with modifications to the contract provisions that are not expressly approved in writing, the contract provisions contained in the RFP shall prevail.)

Section/Page	Term, Condition, or Specification	Exception/Proposed Modification	Accepted (For Region 4 ESC's use)

#### Appendix B

#### **TERMS & CONDITIONS ACCEPTANCE FORM**

#### The Minimum Requirements:

- In general, all elevator components shall be cleaned, lubricated, adjusted, and items worn or broken shall be repaired or replaced. Any replacement shall be at no additional charge to the Facility unless it has been approved in advance by the facility.
- Comply with environmental regulations, applicable codes and safe checks required under elevator industry standards.

Appendix A

#### Draft Contract

 <u>Commencement of Work</u>. The Contractor is cautioned not to commence any billable work or provide any material or service under this Contract until Contractor receives a purchase order for such work or is otherwise directed to do so in writing by Region 4 ESC.

#### 11) TERMINATION OF CONTRACT

a) <u>Standard Cancellation</u>. Region 4 ESC may cancel this Contract in whole or in part by providing written notice. The cancellation will take effect 30 business days after the other party receives the notice of cancellation. After the 30th business day all work will cease following completion of final purchase order.

<u>13)</u> Survival Clause. All applicable software license agreements, warranties or service agreements that are entered into between Contractor and Region 4 ESC under the terms and conditions of the Contract shall survive the expiration or termination of the Contract. All Purchase Orders issued and accepted by Contractor shall survive expiration or termination of the Contract.

18) Audit Rights. Contractor shall, at its sole expense, maintain appropriate due diligence of all purchases made by Region 4 ESC and any entity that utilizes this Contract. Region 4 ESC reserves the right to audit the accounting for a period of three (3) years from the time such purchases are made. This audit right shall survive termination of this Agreement for a period of one (1) year from the effective date of termination. Region 4 ESC shall have the authority to conduct random audits of Contractor's pricing at Region 4 ESC's sole cost and expense. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that Region 4 ESC is made aware of any pricing being offered that is materially inconsistent with the pricing under this agreement, Region 4 ESC shall have the ability to conduct an extensive audit of Contractor's pricing at Contractor's

**Commented [BJ1]:** As defined by the local agreement between the member and local supplier.

**Commented [BJ2]:** At the time of agreement execution between member and local supplier.

Commented [BJ3]: Or Contractor member.

Commented [BJ4]: Either Party

**Commented [BJ5]:** Cancellation of this agreement will not affect any local agreement between member and supplier.

Commented [BJ6]: <u>Survival Clause</u>: All applicable software license agreements, warranties or service agreements that were entered into between Vendor and Customer under the terms and conditions of the Contract shall survive the expiration or termination of the Contract. All Purchase Orders issued and accepted by Order Fulfiller shall survive expiration or termination of the Contract.

Commented [BJ7]: One (1) Year

#### thyssenKrupp Elevator Corporation



sole cost and expense. Region 4 ESC may conduct the audit internally or may engage a third- party auditing firm. In the event of an audit, the requested materials shall be provided in the format and at the location designated by Region 4 ESC.

#### Exhibit A

#### **Response For National Cooperative Contract**

The OMNIA Partners, Public Sector contracting teams will work in conjunction with Supplier to promote the Master Agreement to both existing Participating Public Agencies and prospective Public Agencies through:

- A. Serving as the subject matter expert for questions regarding joint powers authority and state statutes and regulations for cooperative purchasing
- B. Training sessions for Public Agency teams
- C. Training sessions for Supplier teams
- D. Regular business reviews to monitor program success
- E. General contract administration

Suppliers are required to pay an administrative fee of 3% of the greater of the Contract Sales under the Master Agreement and Guaranteed Contract Sales under this Request for Proposal. Supplier will be required to execute the OMNIA Partners, Public Sector Administration Agreement (Exhibit B).

#### 2.1 Corporate Commitment

Supplier commits that (1) the Master Agreement has received all necessary corporate authorizations and support of the Supplier's executive management,(2) the Master Agreement is Supplier's primary "go to market" strategy for Public Agencies, (3) the Master Agreement will be promoted to all Public Agencies, including any existing customers, and Supplier will transition existing customers, upon their request, to the Master Agreement, and (4) that the Supplier has read and agrees to the terms and conditions of the Administration Agreement with OMNIA Partners, Public Sector and will execute such agreement concurrent with as a condition of its execution of the Master Agreement with the Principal Procurement Agency. Supplier will identify an executive corporate sponsor and a separate national account manager within the RFP response that will be responsible for the overall management of the Master Agreement.

#### 2.2 Pricing Commitment

Supplier commits the not-to-exceed pricing provided under the Master Agreement pricing is its lowest available (net to buyer) to Public Agencies nationwide and further commits that if a Participating Public Agency is eligible for lower pricing through a national, state, regional or local or cooperative contract, the Supplier will match such lower pricing to that Participating Public Agency under the Master Agreement.

**Commented [BJ8]:** The Master agreement is one of the suppliers primary go to market strategy go to agencies.

Commented [BJ9]: Upon Request

**Commented [BJ10]:** Equal to or less than for similar services.

## IV. EVALUATION PROCESS AND CRITERIA

- 1. A committee will review and evaluate all responses and make a recommendation for award of Contract(s). The recommendation for Contract awards will be based on the predetermined criteria factors outlined in this section, where each factor is assigned a point value based on its importance. In evaluating the responses, the following predetermined criteria is considered:
  - a) Products/Pricing (40 Points)
  - b) Performance Capability (30 Points)
  - c) Qualification and Experience (20 Points)
  - d) Value Add (10 Points)
- 2. Offeror's proposal should, at a minimum, include the following for Region 4 ESC's evaluation:

## a) Products/Services/Pricing

- i. Offerors shall provide pricing based on a discount from a manufacturer's price list or catalog, or fixed price, or a combination of both with indefinite quantities. Prices listed will be used to establish the extent of a manufacturer's product lines, services, warranties, etc. that are available from Offeror and the pricing per item. Multiple percentage discounts are acceptable if, where different percentage discounts apply, they different percentages are specified. Additional pricing and/or discounts may be included. Products and services proposed are to be priced separately with all ineligible items identified. Offerors may elect to limit their proposals to any category or categories.
  - Complete Pricing information
    - The discount proposed shall remain the same throughout the term of the contract and at all renewal options. At a minimum, the Contractor must hold the proposed price list firm for the first 12 months after the contract award.
    - Provide brand names, equipment manufacturer, equipment types, services and discount of published list price.
    - Include freight (if applicable).
    - Provide classifications of labor with billable rates for each respondent's office(s), territories or district(s) along with any sub-office pricing as required. Each of these labor classification rates shall be fully burdened, defined and will be set for standard working hours (offeror shall describe these hours). Sub-contractor labor shall not be recognized. Each respondent shall determine their sub-contractor's labor rate as a prime labor classification. For example, an electrician's labor rate shall be calculated based on the respondent's sub-contractor's labor billable rate plus respondent's normal margins on sub-contractor labor. Labor classification shall be provided in the response.
    - Additionally, the hours for tasks identified in the Scope of Work shall use a benchmark against an established data set (e.g.; RS Means or others) to ensure that the hours provided can be verified. Each of these hourly tasks shall have a coefficient of labor against an established data set

(e.g.; RS Means or others) city cost index by **each respondent's office**(s), territories or district(s) to determine effectiveness of providing these tasks.

- Include a per diem rate.
- All labor rates will be based on standard hours. Indicate standard hours \_\_\_\_\_am to\_\_\_\_\_pm Monday to Friday.
- Overtime rates (after standard hours and Saturday)\_\_\_\_\_x Standard Rates.
- Overtime rates Sunday, Holidays)\_\_\_\_\_x Standard Rates.
- Minimum charge of \_\_\_\_\_hours for overtime work.
- See Not to Exceed Billable Rates by Branch in Bid Submission.
- ii. Media submitted for price list must include the Offerors' company name, name of the solicitation, and date on a Flash Drive (i.e. Pin or Jump Drives).
  - Pricing Spreadsheet Attached in Bid Submission Tab 2
- iii. Is pricing available for all products and services?
  - The Pricing Lists provided include not to exceed pricing for maintenance on specific unit types and not to exceed Billable Rates. Product pricing such as parts or upgrades would be negotiated between member and our local branch.
- iv. Provide a summary of your product/service offering. Include brands that are serviced, as well, as any exclusions.
  - 2.a.IV Document #1 Updated Equipment Support 101
- v. Describe general maintenance including written controls, hazardous material and quality control.

## Quality Control – Our Way of Life

ThyssenKrupp embraces a customer-driven quality improvement process that generates continuous improvement and learning at both the personal and professional level. The process is powered by the leadership of ThyssenKrupp managers at all levels who are the catalyst for developing performance objectives that are embraced throughout the organization and which bring value and honor to the company and its employees.

Our objective is to deliver superior elevator service, to distinguish the properties we service from those of our competitors, and to sustain consistently high levels of client/tenant satisfaction. To achieve these results we cultivate feedback processes

by which we will hold ourselves accountable. These include: Weekly performance meetings among technicians and supervisors.

- Monthly performance meetings among technicians, supervisors and your account manager.
- Quarterly site inspections by supervisors and/or service managers documented by written reports.
- Regular Performance Conferences with building management.
- Semi-annual quality audit often including an instrumented Vibration, Noise and Performance Analysis of each elevator and escalators.
- Semi-annual Customer Satisfaction Survey that allows every customer to personally grade our performance on twelve critical factors.

Random, unannounced quality audits by ThyssenKrupp's regional field service auditors. Reporting directly to the regional presidents, these independent auditors assure that branch service operations are consistent throughout the regions and corporation.

## vi. Describe personnel training.

As your service provider, we build safety into everything we do. By meeting or exceeding national and local elevator codes for our equipment, we maintain a safe environment for your passengers as well as our technicians.

Through our expertise and training, we identify and eliminate potential hazards.

## We also stay current with the latest:

- Service standards and processes
- Equipment inspections and certifications
- Construction and installation standards

By partnering with thyssenkrupp, you can count on us to provide safe and reliable vertical transportation to the riding public.

vii. Describe your ordering methods, online tracking and record keeping system.

Agency reach out to the National point of contact for ordering, online tracking and record keeping.

viii. Describe any special offers, promotions, additional discounts or rebates available. Additional discounts or rebates may be offered for large quantity orders, single ship to location, growth, annual spend, guaranteed quantity, etc.

Early Payment Discounts	
Semi- Annual Pre- Payment	
Discount	1%
Annual Pre-Pay	2%

ix. Describe how customers verify they are receiving Contract pricing.

If a member needs verification that they are receiving the Omnia pricing they will be able to reach out to the Omnia National Accounts Point of Contact. We will verify the information for them and if incorrect will make adjustments as necessary.

- x. Describe payment methods offered.
  - Our local branch will send invoices to the location/member
  - National Accounts also has a consolidated billing option as well as a Web-Billing department. No fees are associated with any of these options.
  - Credit Card Payments as well.
- xi. Propose the frequency of updates to the Offeror's pricing structure. Describe any proposed indices to guide price adjustments. If offering a catalog contract with discounts by category, while changes in individual pricing may change, the category discounts should not change over the term of the Contract.

The Not to Exceed Pricing Sheets included in the Bid Submission have preescalated pricing for each year of the Omnia Agreement. Each year was escalated by 3%.

xii. Describe how future product introductions will be priced and align with Contract pricing proposed.

New product information will be communicated to Omnia when it is implemented. The pricing will be negotiated between the member and our local branch sales force.

xiii. Provide any additional information relevant to this section.

<u>Not to Exceed Pricing</u>. Region 4 ESC requests pricing be submitted as not to exceed pricing. Unlike fixed pricing, the Contractor can adjust submitted pricing lower if needed but, cannot exceed original pricing submitted. Contractor must allow for lower pricing to be available for similar product and service purchases. Cost plus pricing as a primary pricing structure is not acceptable

## b) Performance Capability

i. Include a detailed response to Appendix D, Exhibit A, OMNIA Partners Response for National Cooperative Contract. Responses should highlight experience, demonstrate a strong national presence, describe how Offeror will educate its national sales force about the Contract, describe how products and services will be distributed nationwide, include a plan for marketing the products and services nationwide, and describe how volume will be tracked and reported to OMNIA Partners.

After the first notification of award, region, district sales managers and National Sales Managers will have a meeting regarding setup of the Omnia agreement. National accounts will also provide a Omnia package with all of local and district sales employees as one of our primary go-to market vehicles This package will include instructions on the program including; new contract, pricing matrix, the current membership roster and a billing setup letter including the names and phone numbers for National Accounts point of contact if they were to have any additional questions. National Accounts already has a great reporting relationship with Omnia. We have a single point of contact within National Accounts that will track and report to Omnia Partners

- The successful Offeror will be required to sign Appendix D, Exhibit B, OMNIA Partners Administration Agreement prior to Contract award. Offerors should have any reviews required to sign the document prior to submitting a response.
   Offeror's response should include any proposed exceptions to OMNIA Partners Administration Agreement on Appendix B, Terms and Conditions Acceptance Form.
- iii. Include completed Appendix D, Exhibits F. Federal Funds Certifications and G. New Jersey Business Compliance.
- iv. Describe how Offeror responds to emergency orders.

Emergency Orders will be reviewed and agreed upon by the local branch. This does not apply to emergency service calls.

v. What is your business philosophy?

## We are ThyssenKrupp – the technology and material company.

Competence and diversity, global reach, and tradition from the basis of our worldwide market leadership. We create value for customers, employees and shareholders.

## We hold ourselves to the highest standards.

We engage as entrepreneurs, with confidence, a passion to perform, and courage, aiming to be best in class. This is based on the dedication and

performance of every team member. Employee development is especially important. Employee health and workplace safety have top priority.

#### We meet the challenges of tomorrow with our customers.

We are customer focused. We develop innovative products and services that create sustainable infrastructures and promote efficient use of resources.

#### We share common values.

We serve the interests of the Group. Our interactions are based on transparency and mutual respect. Integrity, credibility, reliability and consistency define everything we do. Compliance4 is a must. We are a responsible corporate citizen.

## **Our Vision Statement**

Americas Team PROGRESS vision is to provide the highest level of service to our customers through a skilled workforce using proven business practices, advanced technology and up-to-date information for optimal decision-making at all levels

- What is your practice to assist agency in prioritization schedules for repair and maintenance?
   Schedules and Repairs will be reviewed and agreed upon by the local branch.
- vii. What is Offeror's average on time callbacks?

For an emergency such as an entrapment, these should be responded to in +/- 1 (one) hour during normal business hours, if not sooner. For an entrapment after normal business hours, we would strive for onsite response in less than 2 hours. For non-emergencies service requests during normal business hours, we should meet same day response. For non-emergency service requests after normal business hours, we will strive to provide response by the following business day.

viii. What is the Offeror's "Emergency Call Back" process? What is the average response time?

For an emergency such as an entrapment, these should be responded to in +/-1 hour during normal business hours, if not sooner.

ix. If applicable, describe your Inspection Services and process.

Machinery with constant use requires constant care. For elevators and escalators, this means regular inspections and adjustments. But even with the best care, equipment occasionally breaks down That's where our service packages matter. Whether your elevator is used once a week in a church, or in a hospital that operates 24/7/365, we've got you covered. This includes expert

service for competitor equipment, such as Otis, KONE, Schindler, Fujitec and Mitsubishi.

Like any good partnership, we're with you for the long haul. Our professionals can help you understand your elevator's life cycle and plan for necessary capital expenditures. Capital planning is an imperative and we're ready to help.

x. Describe your ability to keep occupied work sites protected and waste free.

Through our preventative maintenance programs, we regularly inspect your equipment and perform necessary adjustments. This leads to increased uptime and fewer tenant complaints.

xi. Describe Offeror's ability to meet service and warranty needs.

As the largest elevator services provider in the Americas we have proven ourselves as the leader in service provided to our customers.

xii. Describe Offeror's customer service/problem resolution process. Include hours of operation, number of services, etc.

Regular and Routine Maintenance hours are 7am to 4pm unless negotiated differently by the local branch and member.

Your tenants are busy and have high expectations. The last thing you need are unreliable elevators.

Choose thyssenkrupp as your service partner, and you'll be backed by a company with more than 70 years of experience keeping equipment moving safely. We have more than 100 branches across the U.S., and our technicians are available day and night.

You can always count on our:

- 2,600 highly-trained service technicians, experts in thyssenkrupp and thirdparty (OEM) equipment
- 24/7 emergency service availability from technicians who are always nearby
- 24/7 thyssenkrupp call center, standing by to quickly take your call
- Customer Portal, an online tool for managing your elevator account and placing service requests
- Global network of engineers and experts, International Technical Services
- Advanced diagnostic tools for communicating with thyssenkrupp and thirdparty equipment
- Predictive maintenance solution, MAX, which dramatically improves elevator uptime using Internet of Things (IoT) technology
- Dedicated account managers, your point of contact for account-related issue
- Capital planning services to help you budget for future expenses

Describe Offeror's invoicing process. Include payment terms and acceptable methods of payments. Offerors shall describe any associated fees pertaining to credit cards/p-cards.

- Service: Typically, we will bill monthly or quarterly in advance. Payment is expected NET 30.
- Repair: 50% upon award, 50% upon completion of the work.
- Construction: Progressively in line with percentage of completion. 10% retainage.
- However, with advanced notice we can accommodate most any billing and collection terms
- Our local branch will send invoices to the location/member
- National Accounts also has a consolidated billing option as well as a Web-Billing department. No fees are associated with any of these options.
- xiii. Describe Offeror's contract implementation/customer transition plan.
  - 30 Days:
    - Notify the regional and district Sales Associates of the Award.
  - 60 Days:
    - Hold a TKE internal kick off conference call / Webinar
    - Supply all necessary resources (Membership Roster, New Contract, Pricing Matrix etc.)

Train TKE employees on procedure

• 90 Days:

Schedule a TKE conference call with all branch Sales Managers to get an update on the progress of this program.

Regional Sales meeting to discuss process and continued implementation

- xiv. Describe the financial condition of Offeror. https://www.thyssenkrupp.com/en/investors/reporting-and-publications/
- xv. Provide a website link in order to review website ease of use, availability, and capabilities related to ordering and reporting. Describe the website's capabilities and functionality.

https://www.thyssenkrupp.com

Reporting data for locations is only given to member/customer.

- xvi. Describe the Offeror's safety record.
   DNB Report and 2017,2018 and 2019 Osha Reports included with Bid Submission under Tab 3.
- xvii. Provide any additional information relevant to this section.

## .0 SUPPLIER RESPONSE

Supplier must supply the following information in order for the Principal Procurement Agency to determine Supplier's qualifications to extend the resulting Master Agreement to Participating Public Agencies through OMNIA Partners, Public Sector.

## .1 Company

A. Brief history and description of Supplier to include experience providing similar products and services.

ThyssenKrupp Elevator is a US \$1.7 billion dollar company that manufactures, installs and services a wide variety of passenger and freight needs. Headquartered in Atlanta, Georgia, ThyssenKrupp Elevator Corporation provides a full range of elevators, lifts and escalators for all types of passenger and freight applications. Complete elevator systems, including all major components, are manufactured at our plants in Tennessee, Mississippi, Toronto and New York City. ThyssenKrupp Elevator is represented by over 135 branches and 250 local representatives in the United States and Canada and employs over 10,000 manufacturing, installation, service, repair, sales and management professionals. Most impressive is the fact that we individually service nearly 240,000 elevators, escalators and lifts in North America, over 50,000 of which were manufactured and installed by other companies.

ThyssenKrupp Elevator's ultimate parent is ThyssenKrupp AG, a large German corporation headquartered in Düsseldorf. ThyssenKrupp AG's predecessor, Thyssen AG entered the North American vertical transportation market in the 1980's, and was growing its business, when it acquired Dover Elevator Company in July 1999. Dover was well established in the U.S. market, and the merger of these two companies created the largest vertical transportation company in North America. Thyssen and Dover Elevator joined forces as ThyssenKrupp Elevator with one purpose: to exceed customer expectations with a powerful combination of products, services and technology

B. Total number and location of sales persons employed by Supplier.

- Pacific Northwest 52
- California 59
- Southwest 47
- Midwest 73
- Central US 52
- South 50
- Southeast 53
- Florida 56
- Mid-Atlantic 48
- Northeast 53
- TOTAL 546 Sales employees

C. Number and location of support centers (if applicable) and location of

corporate office.

- ITS Coppell, TX
- 24 Hour Call Center Coppell TX 1-866-634-5460
- Corporate Office : 3100 Interstate North Circle SE

Suite 500 Atlanta, GA 30339 – 770-799-0478

- D. Annual sales for the three previous fiscal years.
  - 2017 \$2,473M
  - 2018 \$2,604M
  - 2019 \$2,759M
    - Service Sales only.
  - b. Submit FEIN and Dunn & Bradstreet report.
    - Exhibit 2 DNB TKE 3.12.20.
- E. Describe any green or environmental initiatives or policies.

Sustainability is embedded in the strategies, policies and business practices of ThyssenKrupp Elevator Americas. We strive to create a culture that fosters greener solutions for every aspect of our business, from daily operations to the materials we use in our products. By implementing the right actions today, we are making a better world for tomorrow.

- Green Rating Systems and LEED Our commitment to green building is companywide. We are a corporate-level member of the US Green Building Council and a Visionary Sponsor of the Living Building Challenge
- Material Transparency We are at the forefront of the building industry pioneering a new vision of manufacturing product transparency.
- Products and Services From elevator fluids to lighting, our products and services are designed with the environment in mind.
- Corporate Citizenship Looking out for our people and our communities is just as important to us as building premium products.
- F. Describe any diversity programs or partners supplier does business with and how Participating Agencies may use diverse partners through the Master Agreement. Indicate how, if at all, pricing changes when using the diversity program. If there are any diversity programs, provide a list of diversity alliances and a copy of their certifications.
  - thyssenkrupp Elevator Routinely engages in the practice of proper methods to fairly. distribute business opportunities. ThyssenKrupp Elevator has minority vendors available should the need arise for services and the services provided are in compliance with elevator safety and union requirements.
  - All personal who provide services to our customers are thyssenkrupp employees and union members.
- G. Indicate if supplier holds any of the below certifications in any classified

areas and include proof of such certification in the response:

a.	Minority	Women	Business
----	----------	-------	----------

Enterprise Yes X No

If yes, list certifying agency: \_

b. Small Business Enterprise (SBE) or Disadvantaged Business Enterprise

🗌 Yes	🛛 No
-------	------

If yes, list certifying agency:

c. Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) ☐ Yes 🖾 No

If yes, list certifying agency:

d. Historically Underutilized Business Zone Enterprise (HUBZone)

Yes X No

If yes, list certifying agency:

e. Other recognized diversity certificate holder

Yes X No

If yes, list certifying agency:

H. List any relationships with subcontractors or affiliates intended to be used when providing services and identify if subcontractors meet minority-owned standards. If any, list which certifications subcontractors hold and certifying agency.

All work is performed by highly trained and dedicated union employees. thyssenkrupp is totally responsible for their employment and performance. When subcontractors are occasionally brought in to perform a highly specialized function, they are always under thyssenkrupp's direct supervision. thyssenkrupp has a small business sub-contracting plan as required by the Federal Government and is posted on the Federal Government Website. All efforts are made to meet or exceed that plan.

I. Describe how supplier differentiates itself from its competitors.

At thyssenkrupp Elevator, our goal is to achieve a partnership with our customers that permit us to meet their vertical transportation needs now and in the future. Our aim is to make a direct contribution to our customer's success. We are committed to the continual improvement of our service business and endeavor to maintain our position as the peerless leader in our industry. We supply all aspects of our industry from manufacturing to end user services.

J. Describe any present or past litigation, bankruptcy or reorganization involving supplier.

Notwithstanding, ThyssenKrupp Elevator Corporation is a \$2.2 billion company. Lawsuits do occur and exist; however, TKEC has adequate risk management, legal and insurance safeguards in place to protect itself and its customers when required. ThyssenKrupp Elevator has not been involved in bankruptcy or reorganization.

#### Corporate Press Release

"thyssenkrupp sells its Elevator Technology business entirely to a consortium led by Advent, Cinven and RAG foundation. The respective Executive Board decision was approved on Thursday evening by the Supervisory Board of thyssenkrupp AG. The purchase agreement has been signed. Closing of the transaction is expected by the end of the current fiscal year. The purchase price [1] is €17.2 billion. thyssenkrupp will reinvest part of the purchase price (€1.25 billion) in a stake in the elevator business. The transaction is subject to merger control approvals, although thyssenkrupp does not expect the competent authorities to have any reservations. The proceeds from the transaction will remain within the company and are to be used to the extent necessary to strengthen the balance sheet. Alongside this, the proceeds shall be used to advance the development of the remaining businesses and the portfolio. As announced at the Annual General Meeting at the end of January, thyssenkrupp is proceeding the analysis phase so that a decision on the concrete use of funds can be taken in May."

#### Business to proceed as normal.

- K. Felony Conviction Notice: Indicate if the supplier -None of the below
  - a. is a publicly held corporation and this reporting requirement is not applicable; N/A
  - b. is not owned or operated by anyone who has been convicted of a felony; or N/A  $\,$
  - c. is owned or operated by and individual(s) who has been convicted of a felony and provide the names and convictions. N/A
- L. Describe any debarment or suspension actions taken against supplier None

## .2 Distribution, Logistics

A. Each offeror awarded an item under this solicitation may offer their complete product and service offering/a balance of line. Describe the full line of products and services offered by supplier.

SoundNet, our on-site 24/7 dispatch center, monitors elevator telephones, dispatches service calls and answers phone calls for of offices across the U.S. and Canada. SoundNet serves ThyssenKrupp Elevator and its affiliates 365 days a year.

Manufacturing: thyssenkrupp Elevator manufacture Hydraulic, traction, dumbwaiters and escalator vertical transportation.

New Installation: In 2015 thyssenkrupp partnered with Microsoft Azure enterprise to introduce the MAX, an elevator extension to bring the technology into the Internet of Things. Instead of delivering a brand-new elevator, thyssenkrupp' s MAX is a box that costs "less than an iPad" and

attaches to existing elevators. The MAX keeps tabs on the elevator's vitals so it can send maintenance calls when it senses parts wearing out and, once enough data is collected, make data models that set up maintenance calls before parts break. By using MAX, large buildings and skyscrapers can set their elevators to anticipate rush-hour surges in the lobby or on upper level floors that have higher demand. In addition, MAX, powered by Microsoft's Azure cloud technology, can help drive a wide range of other efficiencies, like keycard connectivity that can automatically whisk riders directly to their floor. MAX uses the cloud to monitor each individual component of the elevator, so each lift can get planned proactive maintenance before it breaks down, rather than unexpected work afterwards.

Modernizations: thyssenkrupp Elevator is fully capable to modernize all types of vertical transportation.

Parts and Supplies: Our local offices have immediate access to normal wear & tear components and 24/7 turnaround on many non-stock items. Additionally, (ITS) International Technical Services in Dallas, TX provides direct board and drive repair /exchange capabilities. Having this "internal component" is both unique in our industry and critical to maintaining a high level of equipment availability.

Service: thyssenkrupp Elevator provides local and national service for all vertical transportation systems

Consulting: Site Audits for contract compliance and Capital Planning.

B. Describe how supplier proposes to distribute the products/service nationwide. Include any states where products and services will not be offered under the Master Agreement, including U.S. Territories and Outlying Areas.

Services are scheduled and provided at a local branch level.

Distribution of products will be managed at the local level, we have branches/locations worldwide.

C. Describe how Participating Agencies are ensure they will receive the Master Agreement pricing; include all distribution channels such as direct ordering, retail or in-store locations, through distributors, etc. Describe how Participating Agencies verify and audit pricing to ensure its compliance with the Master Agreement.

> A singular point of contact in the National Accounts Department has been established to coordinate with the local branches to ensure that pricing meets the requirements of the master agreement. Should the member request an additional audit, the request would be made through that point of contact to verify in document compliance from the local branch.

D. Identify all other companies that will be involved in processing, handling or shipping the products/service to the end user.

None, thyssenkrupp provides processing, handling and shipping of our products/services to the end user.

E. Provide the number, size and location of Supplier's distribution facilities, warehouses and retail network as applicable

thyssenkrupp Materials Industrial Service: 4056 Homewood Rd, Memphis, TN 38118

#### .3 Marketing and Sales

- A. Provide a detailed ninety-day plan beginning from award date of the Master Agreement describing the strategy to immediately implement the Master Agreement as supplier's primary go to market strategy for Public Agencies to supplier's teams nationwide, to include, but not limited to:
  - i. Executive leadership endorsement and sponsorship of the award as the public sector go-to-market strategy within first 10 days
  - ii. Training and education of Supplier's national sales force with participation from the Supplier's executive leadership, along with the OMNIA Partners, Public Sector team within first 90 days

Thirty days after the first notification of award, region and district sales managers and National Sales Managers will have a meeting regarding setup of the Omnia agreement. National accounts will also provide a omnia package with all of local and district sales employees as one of our primary go-to market vehicles This package will include instructions on the program including; new contract, pricing matrix, the current membership roster and a billing setup letter including the names and phone numbers for National Accounts point of contact if they were to have any additional questions.

- 30 Days:
  - Notify the regional and district Sales Associates of the Award.
- 60 Days:
  - Hold a TKE internal kick off conference call / Webinar
  - Supply all necessary resources (Membership Roster, New Contract, Pricing Matrix etc.)
    - Train TKE employees on procedure
- 90 Days:
  - Schedule a TKE conference call with all branch Sales Managers to get an update on the progress of this program.
  - Regional Sales meeting to discuss process and continued implementation

- B. Provide a detailed ninety-day plan beginning from award date of the Master Agreement describing the strategy to market the Master Agreement to current Participating Public Agencies, existing Public Agency customers of Supplier, as well as to prospective Public Agencies nationwide immediately upon award, to include, but not limited to:
  - i. Creation and distribution of a co-branded press release to trade publications
  - ii. Announcement, Master Agreement details and contact information published on the Supplier's website within first 90 days
  - iii. Design, publication and distribution of co-branded marketing materials within first 90 days
  - iv. Commitment to attendance and participation with OMNIA Partners, Public Sector at national (i.e. NIGP Annual Forum, NPI Conference, etc.), regional (i.e. Regional NIGP Chapter Meetings, Regional Cooperative Summits, etc.) and supplier-specific trade shows, conferences and meetings throughout the term of the Master Agreement
  - v. Commitment to attend, exhibit and participate at the NIGP Annual Forum in an area reserved by OMNIA Partners, Public Sector for partner suppliers. Booth space will be purchased and staffed by Supplier. In addition, Supplier commits to provide reasonable assistance to the overall promotion and marketing efforts for the NIGP Annual Forum, as directed by OMNIA Partners, Public Sector.
  - vi. Design and publication of national and regional advertising in trade publications throughout the term of the Master Agreement
  - vii. Ongoing marketing and promotion of the Master Agreement throughout its term (case studies, collateral pieces, presentations, promotions, etc.)

Within the first 90 days of the award ThyssenKrupp will:

- On our internal website we will post a link to all required documents and forms to sell these services to the membership
- On our social media site we will post a link to the Omnia and Region 4 ESC website
- When participating in trade shows within our industry posting placards stating that we are a supplier for Omnia and Region 4 ESC
- Additionally, local meetings with BOMA and facilities management companies.

As contracts are nearing the term date we will approach the customer with opportunities in working with a Omnia provider for continued services. We will be monitoring local city and state websites for contracts that will soon be requesting bids for services and notify them that we are a Omnia supplier. For those government agencies that are not currently using Omnia we will offer these services and associated pricing.

- viii. Dedicated OMNIA Partners, Public Sector internet web-based homepage on Supplier's website with:
  - OMNIA Partners, Public Sector standard logo;
  - Copy of original Request for Proposal;
  - Copy of Master Agreement and amendments between Principal Procurement Agency and Supplier;
  - Summary of Products and pricing;
  - Marketing Materials
  - Electronic link to OMNIA Partners, Public Sector's website including the online registration page;
  - A dedicated toll-free number and email address for OMNIA Partners, Public Sector

If awarded Thyssenkrupp Elevator will add link to the Omnia Website to access all the above information.

C. Describe how Supplier will transition any existing Public Agency customers' accounts to the Master Agreement available nationally through OMNIA Partners, Public Sector. Include a list of current cooperative contracts (regional and national) Supplier holds and describe how the Master Agreement will be positioned among the other cooperative agreements.

Upon request and if not associated another purchasing plan thyssenkrupp can transition through contracted processes. thyssenkrupp Elevator does business with multiple cooperative purchasing companies such as, Sourcewell, Vizient, Premier, Equalis and Healthtrust. There are over 40,000 units attached to these cooperative organizations both government and commercial that thyssenkrupp maintains. The Master Agreement will be available to any customer requesting it or submitted to the customer as partnering option.

D. Acknowledge Supplier agrees to provide its logo(s) to OMNIA Partners, Public Sector and agrees to provide permission for reproduction of such logo in marketing communications and promotions. Acknowledge that use of OMNIA Partners, Public Sector logo will require permission for reproduction, as well.

#### Acknowledged.

- E. Confirm Supplier will be proactive in direct sales of Supplier's goods and services to Public Agencies nationwide and the timely follow up to leads established by OMNIA Partners, Public Sector. All sales materials are to use the OMNIA Partners, Public Sector logo. At a minimum, the Supplier's sales initiatives should communicate: Confirmed
  - i. Master Agreement was competitively solicited and publicly awarded by a Principal Procurement Agency
  - ii. Best government pricing For non-Federal Equal to or better pricing
  - iii. No cost to participate

- iv. Non-exclusive
- F. Confirm Supplier will train its national sales force on the Master Agreement. At a minimum, sales training should include: Confirmed
  - i. Key features of Master Agreement
  - ii. Working knowledge of the solicitation process
  - iii. Awareness of the range of Public Agencies that can utilize the Master Agreement through OMNIA Partners, Public Sector
  - iv. Knowledge of benefits of the use of cooperative contracts

- G. Provide the name, title, email and phone number for the person(s), who will be responsible for:
  - Sales Jeff Jaudes National Accounts Manager; 972-365-6128; jeff.jaudes@thyssenkrupp.com
  - Sales Support Jamie Blackman National Account Coordinator 770-799-0478 – <u>Jamie.blackman@thyssenkrupp.com</u>
  - Marketing Jane Scott Marketing Manager 972-624-7161 jane.scott@thyssenkrupp.com
    - Analyze and Record all Projects that come through the Marketing Department
  - Financial Reporting Lisa Logan Team Lead, National Accounts Billing and Collections – 770-261-0015 - LisaAnn.logan@thyssenkrupp.com
    - o National Account Billing
    - National Account Rebate Reporting
  - Executive Support Jeff Jaudes National Accounts Manager; 972-365-6128; jeff.jaudes@thyssenkrupp.com
- H. Describe in detail how Supplier's national sales force is structured, including contact information for the highest-level executive in charge of the sales team.
  - Exhibit 1 Sales Force Structure Section 3 Marketing H
- I. Explain in detail how the sales teams will work with the OMNIA Partners, Public Sector team to implement, grow and service the national program.

After the first notification of award, region, district sales managers and National Sales Managers will have a meeting regarding setup of the Omnia agreement. National accounts will also provide a Omnia package with all of local and district sales employees as one of our primary go-to market vehicles This package will include instructions on the program including; new contract, pricing matrix, the current membership roster and a billing setup letter including the names and phone numbers for National Accounts point of contact if they were to have any additional questions.

J. Explain in detail how Supplier will manage the overall national program throughout the term of the Master Agreement, including ongoing coordination of marketing and sales efforts, timely new Participating Public Agency account set-up, timely contract administration, etc.

Monthly conference calls with the Omnia representative and the National Accounts point of contact to prioritize actions moving forward to increase sales and participation. K. State the amount of Supplier's Public Agency sales for the previous fiscal year. Provide a list of Supplier's top 10 Public Agency customers, the total purchases for each for the previous fiscal year along with a key contact for each.

Approximate total sales 11M includes all aspects of services provided. Our contracts with public agencies are confidential. Regardless of being a public agency we are not able to give out this information.

L. Describe Supplier's information systems capabilities and limitations regarding order management through receipt of payment, including description of multiple platforms that may be used for any of these functions.

All orders are processed through our local branch. Orders are not taken through a public ordering system. Orders are placed internally and tracked by our system. All payment invoicing and collections tracking are performed by an Oracle system locally and nationally, and at this time we are unaware of any limitations.

M. Provide the Contract Sales (as defined in Section 10 of the OMNIA Partners, Public Sector Administration Agreement) that Supplier will guarantee each year under the Master Agreement for the initial three years of the Master Agreement ("Guaranteed Contract Sales").

\$\_\_\_\_\_.00 in year one

\$\_\_\_\_.00 in year two

\$\_\_\_\_.00 in year three

To the extent Supplier guarantees minimum Contract Sales, the administration fee shall be calculated based on the greater of the actual Contract Sales and the Guaranteed Contract Sales.

Does not apply to our Master Agreement.

- N. Even though it is anticipated many Public Agencies will be able to utilize the Master Agreement without further formal solicitation, there may be circumstances where Public Agencies will issue their own solicitations. The following options are available when responding to a solicitation for Products covered under the Master Agreement.
- i. Respond with Master Agreement pricing (Contract Sales reported to OMNIA Partners, Public Sector).

#### Agreed

 ii. If competitive conditions require pricing lower than the standard Master Agreement notto-exceed pricing, Supplier may respond with lower pricing through the Master Agreement. If Supplier is awarded the contract, the sales are reported as Contract Sales to OMNIA Partners, Public Sector under the Master Agreement.

Reporting will be based upon pricing agreed upon with the member.

iii. Respond with pricing higher than Master Agreement only in the unlikely event that the Public Agency refuses to utilize Master Agreement (Contract Sales are not reported to OMNIA Partners, Public Sector).

Any public agency not utilizing the master agreement, sales will not be reported to Omnia Partners.

iv. If alternative or multiple proposals are permitted, respond with pricing higher than Master Agreement, and include Master Agreement as the alternate or additional proposal.

Is requested by member.

Detail Supplier's strategies under these options when responding to a solicitation

Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 13 of 118 Appendix D



# **REQUIREMENTS FOR NATIONAL COOPERATIVE CONTRACT**

# TO BE ADMINISTERED BY

# **OMNIA** PARTNERS, PUBLIC SECTOR

The following documents are used in evaluating and administering national cooperative contracts and are included for Supplier's review and response.

Exhibit A - RESPONSE FOR NATIONAL COOPERATIVE CONTRACT

- Exhibit B ADMINISTRATION AGREEMENT, EXAMPLE
- $\label{eq:comparison} \mbox{Exhibit C} \mbox{MASTER INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATIVE PURCHASING AGREEMENT, EXAMPLE}$
- Exhibit D PRINCIPAL PROCUREMENT AGENCY CERTIFICATE, EXAMPLE
- Exhibit E CONTRACT SALES REPORTING TEMPLATE
- Exhibit F FEDERAL FUNDS CERTIFICATIONS
- Exhibit G NEW JERSEY BUSINESS COMPLIANCE
- Exhibit H ADVERTISING COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENT

#### EXHIBIT A

#### **RESPONSE FOR NATIONAL COOPERATIVE CONTRACT**

#### 1.0 Scope of National Cooperative Contract

Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Master Agreement or in the Administration Agreement between Supplier and OMNIA Partners, Public Sector.

#### 1.1 Requirement

Region 4 ESC (hereinafter defined and referred to as "Principal Procurement Agency"), on behalf of itself and the National Intergovernmental Purchasing Alliance Company, a Delaware corporation d/b/a OMNIA Partners, Public Sector ("OMNIA Partners, Public Sector"), is requesting proposals for Elevator Industry Equipment, Repair, Related Products and Services. The intent of this Request for Proposal is any contract between Principal Procurement Agency and Supplier resulting from this Request for Proposal ("Master Agreement") be made available to other public agencies nationally, including state and local governmental entities, public and private primary, secondary and higher education entities, non-profit entities, and agencies for the public benefit ("Public Agencies"), through OMNIA Partners, Public Sector's cooperative purchasing program. The Principal Procurement Agency has executed a Principal Procurement Agency Certificate with OMNIA Partners, Public Sector, an example of which is included as Exhibit D, and has agreed to pursue the Master Agreement. Use of the Master Agreement by any Public Agency is preceded by their registration with OMNIA Partners, Public Sector as a Participating Public Agency in OMNIA Partners, Public Sector's cooperative purchasing program. Registration with OMNIA Partners, Public Sector as a Participating Public Agency is accomplished by Public Agencies entering into a Master Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement, an example of which is attached as Exhibit C, and by using the Master Agreement, any such Participating Public Agency agrees that it is registered with OMNIA Partners, Public Sector, whether pursuant to the terms of the Master Intergovernmental Purchasing Cooperative Agreement or as otherwise agreed to. The terms and pricing established in the resulting Master Agreement between the Supplier and the Principal Procurement Agency will be the same as that available to Participating Public Agencies through OMNIA Partners, Public Sector.

All transactions, purchase orders, invoices, payments etc., will occur directly between the Supplier and each Participating Public Agency individually, and neither OMNIA Partners, Public Sector, any Principal Procurement Agency nor any Participating Public Agency, including their respective agents, directors, employees or representatives, shall be liable to Supplier for any acts, liabilities, damages, etc., incurred by any other Participating Public Agency. Supplier is responsible for knowing the tax laws in each state.

This Exhibit A defines the expectations for qualifying Suppliers based on OMNIA Partners, Public Sector's requirements to market the resulting Master Agreement Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 47 of 118 nationally to Public Agencies. Each section in this Exhibit A refers to the capabilities, requirements, obligations, and prohibitions of competing Suppliers on a national level in order to serve Participating Public Agencies through OMNIA Partners, Public Sector.

These requirements are incorporated into and are considered an integral part of this RFP. OMNIA Partners, Public Sector reserves the right to determine whether or not to make the Master Agreement awarded by the Principal Procurement Agency available to Participating Public Agencies, in its sole and absolute discretion, and any party submitting a response to this RFP acknowledges that any award by the Principal Procurement Agency does not obligate OMNIA Partners, Public Sector to make the Master Agreement available to Participating Procurement Agency does not obligate OMNIA Partners, Public Sector to make the Master Agreement available to Participating Procurement Agencies.

## 1.2 Marketing, Sales and Administrative Support

During the term of the Master Agreement OMNIA Partners, Public Sector intends to provide marketing, sales, partnership development and administrative support for Supplier pursuant to this section that directly promotes the Supplier's products and services to Participating Public Agencies through multiple channels, each designed to promote specific products and services to Public Agencies on a national basis.

OMNIA Partners will assign the Supplier a Director of Partner Development who will serve as the main point of contact for the Supplier and will be responsible for managing the overall relationship between the Supplier and OMNIA Partners. The Director of Partner Development will work with the Supplier to develop a comprehensive strategy to promote the Master Agreement and will connect the Supplier with appropriate stakeholders within OMNIA Partners including, Sales, Marketing, Contracting, Training, and Operations & Support.

The OMNIA Partners, Public Sector marketing team will work in conjunction with Supplier to promote the Master Agreement to both existing Participating Public Agencies and prospective Public Agencies through channels that may include:

- A. Marketing collateral (print, electronic, email, presentations)
- B. Website
- C. Trade shows/conferences/meetings
- D. Advertising
- E. Social Media

The OMNIA Partners, Public Sector sales teams will work in conjunction with Supplier to promote the Master Agreement to both existing Participating Public Agencies and prospective Public Agencies through initiatives that may include:

- A. Individual sales calls
- B. Joint sales calls
- C. Communications/customer service
- D. Training sessions for Public Agency teams
- E. Training sessions for Supplier teams

Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 48 of 118 The OMNIA Partners, Public Sector contracting teams will work in conjunction with Supplier to promote the Master Agreement to both existing Participating Public Agencies and prospective Public Agencies through:

- A. Serving as the subject matter expert for questions regarding joint powers authority and state statutes and regulations for cooperative purchasing
- B. Training sessions for Public Agency teams
- C. Training sessions for Supplier teams
- D. Regular business reviews to monitor program success
- E. General contract administration

Suppliers are required to pay an administrative fee of 3% of the greater of the Contract Sales under the Master Agreement and Guaranteed Contract Sales under this Request for Proposal. Supplier will be required to execute the OMNIA Partners, Public Sector Administration Agreement (Exhibit B).

# 1.3 Estimated Volume

The dollar volume purchased under the Master Agreement is estimated to be approximately \$25 million annually. While no minimum volume is guaranteed to Supplier, the estimated annual volume is projected based on the current annual volumes among the Principal Procurement Agency, other Participating Public Agencies that are anticipated to utilize the resulting Master Agreement to be made available to them through OMNIA Partners, Public Sector, and volume growth into other Public Agencies through a coordinated marketing approach between Supplier and OMNIA Partners, Public Sector.

## 1.4 Award Basis

The basis of any contract award resulting from this RFP made by Principal Procurement Agency will, at OMNIA Partners, Public Sector's option, be the basis of award on a national level through OMNIA Partners, Public Sector. If multiple Suppliers are awarded by Principal Procurement Agency under the Master Agreement, those same Suppliers will be required to extend the Master Agreement to Participating Public Agencies through OMNIA Partners, Public Sector. Utilization of the Master Agreement by Participating Public Agencies will be at the discretion of the individual Participating Public Agency. Certain terms of the Master Agreement specifically applicable to the Principal Procurement Agency (e.g. governing law) are subject to modification for each Participating Public Agency as Supplier, such Participating Public Agency and OMNIA Partners, Public Sector shall agree without being in conflict with the Master Agreement. Participating Agencies may request to enter into a separate supplemental agreement to further define the level of service requirements over and above the minimum defined in the Master Agreement (i.e. invoice requirements, order requirements, specialized delivery, diversity requirements such as minority and woman owned businesses, historically underutilized business, governing law, etc.). It shall be the responsibility of the Supplier to comply, when applicable, with the prevailing wage legislation in effect in the jurisdiction of the Participating Agency. It shall further be the responsibility of the Supplier to monitor the prevailing wage rates as established by the appropriate department of labor for any increase in rates during the term of the Master Agreement and adjust wage rates accordingly. Any supplemental agreement developed as a result of the Master

> Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 49 of 118

Agreement is exclusively between the Participating Agency and the Supplier (Contract Sales are reported to OMNIA Partners, Public Sector).

All purchase orders issued and accepted by the Supplier may survive expiration or termination of the Master Agreement. Participating Agencies' purchase orders may exceed the term of the Master Agreement if the purchase order is issued prior to the expiration of the Master Agreement. Supplier is responsible for reporting all sales and paying the applicable administrative fee for sales that use the Master Agreement as the basis for the purchase order, even though Master Agreement may have expired.

# **1.5 Objectives of Cooperative Program**

This RFP is intended to achieve the following objectives regarding availability through OMNIA Partners, Public Sector's cooperative program:

- A. Provide a comprehensive competitively solicited and awarded national agreement offering the Products covered by this solicitation to Participating Public Agencies;
- B. Establish the Master Agreement as the Supplier's primary go to market strategy to Public Agencies nationwide;
- C. Achieve cost savings for Supplier and Public Agencies through a single solicitation process that will reduce the Supplier's need to respond to multiple solicitations and Public Agencies need to conduct their own solicitation process;
- D. Combine the aggregate purchasing volumes of Participating Public Agencies to achieve cost effective pricing.

# 2.0 REPRESENTATIONS AND COVENANTS

As a condition to Supplier entering into the Master Agreement, which would be available to all Public Agencies, Supplier must make certain representations, warranties and covenants to both the Principal Procurement Agency and OMNIA Partners, Public Sector designed to ensure the success of the Master Agreement for all Participating Public Agencies as well as the Supplier.

## 2.1 Corporate Commitment

Supplier commits that (1) the Master Agreement has received all necessary corporate authorizations and support of the Supplier's executive management, (2) the Master Agreement is Supplier's primary "go to market" strategy for Public Agencies, (3) the Master Agreement will be promoted to all Public Agencies, including any existing customers, and Supplier will transition existing customers, upon their request, to the Master Agreement, and (4) that the Supplier has read and agrees to the terms and conditions of the Administration Agreement with OMNIA Partners, Public Sector and will execute such agreement concurrent with and as a condition of its execution of the Master Agreement with the Principal Procurement Agency. Supplier will identify an executive corporate sponsor and a separate national account manager within the RFP response that will be responsible for the overall management of the Master Agreement.

# 2.2 Pricing Commitment

Supplier commits the not-to-exceed pricing provided under the Master Agreement pricing is its lowest available (net to buyer) to Public Agencies nationwide and further commits that if a Participating Public Agency is eligible for lower pricing through a national, state, regional or local or cooperative contract, the Supplier will match such lower pricing to that Participating Public Agency under the Master Agreement.

# 2.3 Sales Commitment

Supplier commits to aggressively market the Master Agreement as its go to market strategy in this defined sector and that its sales force will be trained, engaged and committed to offering the Master Agreement to Public Agencies through OMNIA Partners, Public Sector nationwide. Supplier commits that all Master Agreement sales will be accurately and timely reported to OMNIA Partners, Public Sector in accordance with the OMNIA Partners, Public Sector Administration Agreement. Supplier also commits its sales force will be compensated, including sales incentives, for sales to Public Agencies under the Master Agreement in a consistent or better manner compared to sales to Public Agencies if the Supplier were not awarded the Master Agreement.

# 3.0 SUPPLIER RESPONSE

Supplier must supply the following information in order for the Principal Procurement Agency to determine Supplier's qualifications to extend the resulting Master Agreement to Participating Public Agencies through OMNIA Partners, Public Sector.

# 3.1 Company

- A. Brief history and description of Supplier to include experience providing similar products and services.
- B. Total number and location of sales persons employed by Supplier.
- C. Number and location of support centers (if applicable) and location of corporate office.
- D. Annual sales for the three previous fiscal years.
  - a. Submit FEIN and Dunn & Bradstreet report.
- E. Describe any green or environmental initiatives or policies.
- F. Describe any diversity programs or partners supplier does business with and how Participating Agencies may use diverse partners through the Master Agreement. Indicate how, if at all, pricing changes when using the diversity program. If there are any diversity programs, provide a list of diversity alliances and a copy of their certifications.
- G. Indicate if supplier holds any of the below certifications in any classified areas and include proof of such certification in the response:
  - a. Minority Women Business Enterprise

🗌 Yes 🛛 🔀 No

If yes, list certifying agency: \_\_\_\_\_

b. Small Business Enterprise (SBE) or Disadvantaged Business Enterprise

Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 51 of 118 (DBE)

□ Yes X No

If yes, list certifying agency: \_\_\_\_\_

- c. Historically Underutilized Business (HUB)
  - 🗌 Yes 🛛 🕅 No

If yes, list certifying agency: \_\_\_\_\_

d. Historically Underutilized Business Zone Enterprise (HUBZone)

🗌 Yes 🛛 🖾 No

If yes, list certifying agency: \_\_\_\_

e. Other recognized diversity certificate holder

🗌 Yes 🛛 🖾 No

If yes, list certifying agency: \_\_\_\_\_

- H. List any relationships with subcontractors or affiliates intended to be used when providing services and identify if subcontractors meet minority-owned standards. If any, list which certifications subcontractors hold and certifying agency.
- I. Describe how supplier differentiates itself from its competitors.
- J. Describe any present or past litigation, bankruptcy or reorganization involving supplier.
- K. Felony Conviction Notice: Indicate if the supplier
  - a. is a publicly held corporation and this reporting requirement is not applicable;
  - b. is not owned or operated by anyone who has been convicted of a felony; or
  - c. is owned or operated by and individual(s) who has been convicted of a felony and provide the names and convictions.
- L. Describe any debarment or suspension actions taken against supplier

# 3.2 Distribution, Logistics

- A. Each offeror awarded an item under this solicitation may offer their complete product and service offering/a balance of line. Describe the full line of products and services offered by supplier.
- B. Describe how supplier proposes to distribute the products/service nationwide. Include any states where products and services will not be offered under the Master Agreement, including U.S. Territories and Outlying Areas.
- C. Describe how Participating Agencies are ensure they will receive the Master Agreement pricing; include all distribution channels such as direct ordering, retail or in-store locations, through distributors, etc. Describe how Participating Agencies verify and audit pricing to ensure its compliance with the Master Agreement.

Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 52 of 118

- D. Identify all other companies that will be involved in processing, handling or shipping the products/service to the end user.
- E. Provide the number, size and location of Supplier's distribution facilities, warehouses and retail network as applicable.

# 3.3 Marketing and Sales

- A. Provide a detailed ninety-day plan beginning from award date of the Master Agreement describing the strategy to immediately implement the Master Agreement as supplier's primary go to market strategy for Public Agencies to supplier's teams nationwide, to include, but not limited to:
  - i. Executive leadership endorsement and sponsorship of the award as the public sector go-to-market strategy within first 10 days
  - ii. Training and education of Supplier's national sales force with participation from the Supplier's executive leadership, along with the OMNIA Partners, Public Sector team within first 90 days
- B. Provide a detailed ninety-day plan beginning from award date of the Master Agreement describing the strategy to market the Master Agreement to current Participating Public Agencies, existing Public Agency customers of Supplier, as well as to prospective Public Agencies nationwide immediately upon award, to include, but not limited to:
  - i. Creation and distribution of a co-branded press release to trade publications
  - ii. Announcement, Master Agreement details and contact information published on the Supplier's website within first 90 days
  - iii. Design, publication and distribution of co-branded marketing materials within first 90 days
  - iv. Commitment to attendance and participation with OMNIA Partners, Public Sector at national (i.e. NIGP Annual Forum, NPI Conference, etc.), regional (i.e. Regional NIGP Chapter Meetings, Regional Cooperative Summits, etc.) and supplier-specific trade shows, conferences and meetings throughout the term of the Master Agreement
  - v. Commitment to attend, exhibit and participate at the NIGP Annual Forum in an area reserved by OMNIA Partners, Public Sector for partner suppliers. Booth space will be purchased and staffed by Supplier. In addition, Supplier commits to provide reasonable assistance to the overall promotion and marketing efforts for the NIGP Annual Forum, as directed by OMNIA Partners, Public Sector.
  - vi. Design and publication of national and regional advertising in trade publications throughout the term of the Master Agreement
  - vii. Ongoing marketing and promotion of the Master Agreement throughout its term (case studies, collateral pieces, presentations, promotions, etc.)

Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 53 of 118

- viii. Dedicated OMNIA Partners, Public Sector internet web-based homepage on Supplier's website with:
  - OMNIA Partners, Public Sector standard logo;
  - Copy of original Request for Proposal;
  - Copy of Master Agreement and amendments between Principal Procurement Agency and Supplier;
  - Summary of Products and pricing;
  - Marketing Materials
  - Electronic link to OMNIA Partners, Public Sector's website including the online registration page;
  - A dedicated toll-free number and email address for OMNIA Partners, Public Sector
- C. Describe how Supplier will transition any existing Public Agency customers' accounts to the Master Agreement available nationally through OMNIA Partners, Public Sector. Include a list of current cooperative contracts (regional and national) Supplier holds and describe how the Master Agreement will be positioned among the other cooperative agreements.
- D. Acknowledge Supplier agrees to provide its logo(s) to OMNIA Partners, Public Sector and agrees to provide permission for reproduction of such logo in marketing communications and promotions. Acknowledge that use of OMNIA Partners, Public Sector logo will require permission for reproduction, as well.
- E. Confirm Supplier will be proactive in direct sales of Supplier's goods and services to Public Agencies nationwide and the timely follow up to leads established by OMNIA Partners, Public Sector. All sales materials are to use the OMNIA Partners, Public Sector logo. At a minimum, the Supplier's sales initiatives should communicate:
  - i. Master Agreement was competitively solicited and publicly awarded by a Principal Procurement Agency
  - ii. Best government pricing
  - iii. No cost to participate
  - iv. Non-exclusive
- F. Confirm Supplier will train its national sales force on the Master Agreement. At a minimum, sales training should include:
  - i. Key features of Master Agreement
  - ii. Working knowledge of the solicitation process
  - iii. Awareness of the range of Public Agencies that can utilize the Master Agreement through OMNIA Partners, Public Sector
  - iv. Knowledge of benefits of the use of cooperative contracts

Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 54 of 118

- G. Provide the name, title, email and phone number for the person(s), who will be responsible for:
  - i. Executive Support
  - ii. Marketing
  - iii. Sales
  - iv. Sales Support
  - v. Financial Reporting
  - vi. Accounts Payable
  - vii. Contracts
- H. Describe in detail how Supplier's national sales force is structured, including contact information for the highest-level executive in charge of the sales team.
- I. Explain in detail how the sales teams will work with the OMNIA Partners, Public Sector team to implement, grow and service the national program.
- I. Explain in detail how Supplier will manage the overall national program throughout the term of the Master Agreement, including ongoing coordination of marketing and sales efforts, timely new Participating Public Agency account set-up, timely contract administration, etc.
- J. State the amount of Supplier's Public Agency sales for the previous fiscal year. Provide a list of Supplier's top 10 Public Agency customers, the total purchases for each for the previous fiscal year along with a key contact for each.
- K. Describe Supplier's information systems capabilities and limitations regarding order management through receipt of payment, including description of multiple platforms that may be used for any of these functions.
- L. Provide the Contract Sales (as defined in Section 10 of the OMNIA Partners, Public Sector Administration Agreement) that Supplier will guarantee each year under the Master Agreement for the initial three years of the Master Agreement ("Guaranteed Contract Sales").

.00 in year one
 .00 in year two
 .00 in year three

To the extent Supplier guarantees minimum Contract Sales, the administration fee shall be calculated based on the greater of the actual

M. Even though it is anticipated many Public Agencies will be able to utilize the Master Agreement without further formal solicitation, there may be circumstances where Public Agencies will issue their own solicitations. The following options are available when responding to a solicitation for Products covered under the Master Agreement.

Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 55 of 118

Contract Sales and the Guaranteed Contract Sales.

- i. Respond with Master Agreement pricing (Contract Sales reported to OMNIA Partners, Public Sector).
- ii. If competitive conditions require pricing lower than the standard Master Agreement not-to-exceed pricing, Supplier may respond with lower pricing through the Master Agreement. If Supplier is awarded the contract, the sales are reported as Contract Sales to OMNIA Partners, Public Sector under the Master Agreement.
- iii. Respond with pricing higher than Master Agreement only in the unlikely event that the Public Agency refuses to utilize Master Agreement (Contract Sales are not reported to OMNIA Partners, Public Sector).
- iv. If alternative or multiple proposals are permitted, respond with pricing higher than Master Agreement, and include Master Agreement as the alternate or additional proposal.

Detail Supplier's strategies under these options when responding to a solicitation.

### **EXHIBIT B**

## ADMINISTRATION AGREEMENT, EXAMPLE

### ADMINISTRATION AGREEMENT

THIS ADMINISTRATION AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is made this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_, between National Intergovernmental Purchasing Alliance Company, a Delaware corporation d/b/a OMNIA Partners, Public Sector ("OMNIA Partners, Public Sector"), and \_\_\_\_\_ ("Supplier").

### RECITALS

WHEREAS, the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (the "Principal Procurement Agency") has entered into a Master Agreement effective \_\_\_\_\_\_\_, Agreement No\_\_\_\_\_\_, by and between the Principal Procurement Agency and Supplier, (as may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof, the "Master Agreement"), as attached hereto as <u>Exhibit A</u> and incorporated herein by reference as though fully set forth herein, for the purchase of \_\_\_\_\_\_ (the "Product");

WHEREAS, said Master Agreement provides that any or all public agencies, including state and local governmental entities, public and private primary, secondary and higher education entities, non-profit entities, and agencies for the public benefit (collectively, "Public Agencies"), that register (either via registration on the OMNIA Partners, Public Sector website or execution of a Master Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement, attached hereto as <u>Exhibit B</u>) (each, hereinafter referred to as a "Participating Public Agency") may purchase Product at prices stated in the Master Agreement;

**WHEREAS**, Participating Public Agencies may access the Master Agreement which is offered through OMNIA Partners, Public Sector to Public Agencies;

**WHEREAS**, OMNIA Partners, Public Sector serves as the contract administrator of the Master Agreement on behalf of Principal Procurement Agency;

**WHEREAS**, Principal Procurement Agency desires OMNIA Partners, Public Sector to proceed with administration of the Master Agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, OMNIA Partners, Public Sector and Supplier desire to enter into this Agreement to make available the Master Agreement to Participating Public Agencies and to set forth certain terms and conditions governing the relationship between OMNIA Partners, Public Sector and Supplier.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the payments to be made hereunder and the mutual covenants contained in this Agreement, OMNIA Partners, Public Sector and Supplier hereby agree as follows:

### DEFINITIONS

1. Capitalized terms used in this Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Master Agreement.

# TERMS AND CONDITIONS

2. The Master Agreement and the terms and conditions contained therein shall apply to this Agreement except as expressly changed or modified by this Agreement. Supplier acknowledges and agrees that the covenants and agreements of Supplier set forth in the solicitation and Supplier's response thereto resulting in the Master Agreement are incorporated herein and are an integral part hereof.

3. OMNIA Partners, Public Sector shall be afforded all of the rights, privileges and indemnifications afforded to Principal Procurement Agency by or from Supplier under the Master Agreement, and such rights, privileges and indemnifications shall accrue and apply with equal effect to OMNIA Partners, Public Sector, its agents, employees, directors, and representatives under this Agreement including, but not limited to, Supplier's obligation to obtain appropriate insurance.

4. OMNIA Partners, Public Sector shall perform all of its duties, responsibilities and obligations as contract administrator of the Master Agreement on behalf of Principal Procurement Agency as set forth herein, and Supplier hereby acknowledges and agrees that all duties, responsibilities and obligations will be undertaken by OMNIA Partners, Public Sector solely in its capacity as the contract administrator under the Master Agreement.

5. With respect to any purchases by Principal Procurement Agency or any Participating Public Agency pursuant to the Master Agreement, OMNIA Partners, Public Sector shall not be: (i) construed as a dealer, re-marketer, representative, partner or agent of any type of the Supplier, Principal Procurement Agency or any Participating Public Agency; (ii) obligated, liable or responsible for any order for Product made by Principal Procurement Agency or any Participating Public Agency or any employee thereof under the Master Agreement or for any payment required to be made with respect to such order for Product; and (iii) obligated, liable or responsible for any failure by Principal Procurement Agency or any Participating Public Agency to comply with procedures or requirements of applicable law or the Master Agreement or to obtain the due authorization and approval necessary to purchase under the Master Agreement. OMNIA Partners, Public Sector makes no representation or guaranty with respect to any minimum purchases by Principal Procurement Agency or any Participating Public Agency or any employee thereof under the Master Agreement.

6. OMNIA Partners, Public Sector shall not be responsible for Supplier's performance under the Master Agreement, and Supplier shall hold OMNIA Partners, Public Sector harmless from any liability that may arise from the acts or omissions of Supplier in connection with the Master Agreement.

7. WITHOUT LIMITING THE GENERALITY OF THE FOREGOING, OMNIA PARTNERS, PUBLIC SECTOR EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ALL EXPRESS OR IMPLIED REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES REGARDING OMNIA PARTNERS, PUBLIC SECTOR'S PERFORMANCE AS A CONTRACT ADMINISTRATOR OF THE MASTER AGREEMENT. OMNIA PARTNERS, PUBLIC SECTOR SHALL NOT BE LIABLE IN ANY WAY FOR ANY SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL, EXEMPLARY, PUNITIVE, OR RELIANCE DAMAGES, EVEN IF OMNIA PARTNERS, PUBLIC SECTOR IS ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

## TERM OF AGREEMENT; TERMINATION

8. This Agreement shall be in effect so long as the Master Agreement remains in effect, provided, however, that the provisions of Sections 3 - 8 and 11 - 22, hereof and the indemnifications afforded by the Supplier to OMNIA Partners, Public Sector in the Master Agreement, to the extent such provisions survive any expiration or termination of the Master Agreement, shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

# NATIONAL PROMOTION

9. OMNIA Partners, Public Sector and Supplier shall publicize and promote the availability of the Master Agreement's products and services to Public Agencies and such agencies' employees. Supplier shall require each Public Agency to register its participation in the OMNIA Partners, Public Sector program by either registering on the OMNIA Partners, Public Sector website (<u>www.omniapartners.com/publicsector</u>), or executing a Master Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement prior to processing the Participating Public Agency's first sales order. Upon request, Supplier shall make available to interested Public Agencies a copy of the Master Agreement and such price lists or quotes as may be necessary for such Public Agencies to evaluate potential purchases.

Supplier shall provide such marketing and administrative support as set forth in the 10. solicitation resulting in the Master Agreement, including assisting in development of marketing materials as reasonably requested by Principal Procurement Agency and OMNIA Partners, Public Sector. Supplier shall be responsible for obtaining permission or license of use and payment of any license fees for all content and images Supplier provides to OMNIA Partners, Public Sector or posts on the OMNIA Partners, Public Sector website. Supplier shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless OMNIA Partners, Public Sector for use of all such content and images including copyright infringement claims. Supplier and OMNIA Partners, Public Sector each hereby grant to the other party a limited, revocable, non-transferable, non-sublicensable right to use such party's logo (each, the "Logo") solely for use in marketing the Master Agreement. Each party shall provide the other party with the standard terms of use of such party's Logo, and such party shall comply with such terms in all material respects. Both parties shall obtain approval from the other party prior to use of such party's Logo. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the parties understand and agree that except as provided herein neither party shall have any right, title or interest in the other party's Logo. Upon termination of this Agreement, each party shall immediately cease use of the other party's Logo.

# ADMINISTRATIVE FEE, REPORTING & PAYMENT

11. An "Administrative Fee" shall be defined and due to OMNIA Partners, Public Sector from Supplier in the amount of <u>3</u> percent (<u>3</u>%) ("Administrative Fee Percentage") multiplied by the total purchase amount paid to Supplier, less refunds, credits on returns, rebates and discounts, for the sale of products and/or services to Principal Procurement Agency and Participating Public Agencies pursuant to the Master Agreement (as amended from time to time and including any renewal thereof) ("Contract Sales"). From time to time the parties may mutually agree in writing to a lower Administrative Fee Percentage for a specifically identified Participating Public Agency's Contract Sales.

12. Supplier shall provide OMNIA Partners, Public Sector with an electronic accounting report monthly, in the format prescribed by OMNIA Partners, Public Sector, summarizing all Contract Sales for each calendar month. The Contract Sales reporting format is provided as

Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 59 of 118 <u>Exhibit C</u> ("Contract Sales Report"), attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. Contract Sales Reports for each calendar month shall be provided by Supplier to OMNIA Partners, Public Sector by the 10<sup>th</sup> day of the following month. Failure to provide a Contract Sales Report within the time and manner specified herein shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement and if not cured within thirty (30) days of written notice to Supplier shall be deemed a cause for termination of the Master Agreement, at Principal Procurement Agency's sole discretion, and/or this Agreement, at OMNIA Partners, Public Sector's sole discretion.

13. Administrative Fee payments are to be paid by Supplier to OMNIA Partners, Public Sector at the frequency and on the due date stated in Section 12, above, for Supplier's submission of corresponding Contract Sales Reports. Administrative Fee payments are to be made via Automated Clearing House (ACH) to the OMNIA Partners, Public Sector designated financial institution identified in <u>Exhibit D</u>. Failure to provide a payment of the Administrative Fee within the time and manner specified herein shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement and if not cured within thirty (30) days of written notice to Supplier shall be deemed a cause for termination of the Master Agreement, at Principal Procurement Agency's sole discretion, and/or this Agreement, at OMNIA Partners, Public Sector's sole discretion. All Administrative Fees not paid when due shall bear interest at a rate equal to the lesser of one and one-half percent (1 1/2%) per month or the maximum rate permitted by law until paid in full.

14. Supplier shall maintain an accounting of all purchases made by Participating Public Agencies under the Master Agreement. OMNIA Partners, Public Sector, or its designee, in OMNIA Partners, Public Sector's sole discretion, reserves the right to compare Participating Public Agency records with Contract Sales Reports submitted by Supplier for a period of four (4) years from the date OMNIA Partners, Public Sector receives such report. In addition, OMNIA Partners, Public Sector may engage a third party to conduct an independent audit of Supplier's monthly reports. In the event of such an audit, Supplier shall provide all materials reasonably requested relating to such audit by OMNIA Partners, Public Sector at the location designated by OMNIA Partners, Public Sector. In the event an underreporting of Contract Sales and a resulting underpayment of Administrative Fees is revealed, OMNIA Partners, Public Sector will notify the Supplier in writing. Supplier will have thirty (30) days from the date of such notice to resolve the discrepancy to OMNIA Partners, Public Sector's reasonable satisfaction, including payment of any Administrative Fees due and owing, together with interest thereon in accordance with Section 14, and reimbursement of OMNIA Partners, Public Sector's costs and expenses related to such audit.

# **GENERAL PROVISIONS**

15. This Agreement, the Master Agreement and the exhibits referenced herein supersede any and all other agreements, either oral or in writing, between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereto and no other agreement, statement, or promise relating to the subject matter of this Agreement which is not contained or incorporated herein shall be valid or binding. In the event of any conflict between the provisions of this Agreement and the Master Agreement, as between OMNIA Partners, Public Sector and Supplier, the provisions of this Agreement shall prevail.

16. If any action at law or in equity is brought to enforce or interpret the provisions of this Agreement or to recover any Administrative Fee and accrued interest, the prevailing party shall be entitled to reasonable attorney's fees and costs in addition to any other relief to which it may be entitled.

17. This Agreement and OMNIA Partners, Public Sector's rights and obligations hereunder may be assigned at OMNIA Partners, Public Sector's sole discretion to an affiliate of OMNIA Partners, Public Sector, any purchaser of any or all or substantially all of the assets of OMNIA Partners, Public Sector, or the successor entity as a result of a merger, reorganization, consolidation, conversion or change of control, whether by operation of law or otherwise. Supplier may not assign its obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of OMNIA Partners, Public Sector.

18. All written communications given hereunder shall be delivered by first-class mail, postage prepaid, or overnight delivery on receipt to the addresses as set forth below.

A. OMNIA Partners, Public Sector:

OMNIA Partners, Public Sector Attn: President 840 Crescent Centre Drive Suite 600 Franklin, TN 37067

B. Supplier:

 thyssenkrupp Elevator

 National Accounts

 3100 Interstate N Circle, SE, Suite 500

 Atlanta, GA 30339

19. If any provision of this Agreement shall be deemed to be, or shall in fact be, illegal, inoperative or unenforceable, the same shall not affect any other provision or provisions herein contained or render the same invalid, inoperative or unenforceable to any extent whatever, and this Agreement will be construed by limiting or invalidating such provision to the minimum extent necessary to make such provision valid, legal and enforceable.

20. This Agreement may not be amended, changed, modified, or altered without the prior written consent of the parties hereto, and no provision of this Agreement may be discharged or waived, except by a writing signed by the parties. A waiver of any particular provision will not be deemed a waiver of any other provision, nor will a waiver given on one occasion be deemed to apply to any other occasion.

21. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon OMNIA Partners, Public Sector, the Supplier and any respective successor and assign thereto; subject, however, to the limitations contained herein.

22. This Agreement will be construed under and governed by the laws of the State of Delaware, excluding its conflicts of law provisions and any action arising out of or related to this Agreement shall be commenced solely and exclusively in the state or federal courts in Williamson County Tennessee.

23. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which is an original but all of which, together, shall constitute but one and the same instrument. The exchange of copies of this Agreement and of signature pages by facsimile, or by .pdf or similar electronic transmission, will constitute effective execution and delivery of this Agreement as to the parties and may be used in lieu of the original Agreement for all purposes. Signatures of the parties transmitted by facsimile, or by .pdf or similar electronic transmission, will be deemed to be their original signatures for any purpose whatsoever.

### [INSERT SUPPLIER ENTITY NAME] NATIONAL **INTERGOVERNMENTAL** PURCHASING ALLIANCE **COMPANY, A DELAWARE CORPORATION D/B/A OMNIA** PARTNERS, PUBLIC SECTOR Signature Signature Sarah Vavra Name Name Sr. Vice President, Public Sector Contracting Title Title Date Date

Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 62 of 118

# EXHIBIT C MASTER INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATIVE PURCHASING AGREEMENT, EXAMPLE

## MASTER INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATIVE PURCHASING AGREEMENT

This Master Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement (this "Agreement") is entered into by and between those certain government agencies that execute a Principal Procurement Agency Certificate ("Principal Procurement Agencies") with National Intergovernmental Purchasing Alliance Company, a Delaware corporation d/b/a OMNIA Partners, Public Sector and/or Communities Program Management, LLC, a California limited liability company d/b/a U.S. Communities (collectively, "OMNIA Partners, Public Sector") to be appended and made a part hereof and such other public agencies ("Participating Public Agencies") who register to participate in the cooperative purchasing programs administered by OMNIA Partners, Public Sector and its affiliates and subsidiaries (collectively, the "OMNIA Partners, Public Sector website (www.omniapartners.com/publicsector or any successor website), or by executing a copy of this Agreement.

## RECITALS

**WHEREAS**, after a competitive solicitation and selection process by Principal Procurement Agencies, in compliance with their own policies, procedures, rules and regulations, a number of suppliers have entered into "<u>Master Agreements</u>" (herein so called) to provide a variety of goods, products and services ("<u>Products</u>") to the applicable Principal Procurement Agency and the Participating Public Agencies;

**WHEREAS**, Master Agreements are made available by Principal Procurement Agencies through the OMNIA Partners Parties and provide that Participating Public Agencies may purchase Products on the same terms, conditions and pricing as the Principal Procurement Agency, subject to any applicable federal and/or local purchasing ordinances and the laws of the State of purchase; and

**WHEREAS**, in addition to Master Agreements, the OMNIA Partners Parties may from time to time offer Participating Public Agencies the opportunity to acquire Products through other group purchasing agreements.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the mutual promises contained in this Agreement, and of the mutual benefits to result, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. Each party will facilitate the cooperative procurement of Products.

2. The Participating Public Agencies shall procure Products in accordance with and subject to the relevant federal, state and local statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations that govern Participating Public Agency's procurement practices. The Participating Public Agencies hereby acknowledge and agree that it is the intent of the parties that all provisions of this Agreement and that Principal Procurement Agencies' participation in the program described herein comply with all applicable laws, including but not limited to the requirements of 42 C.F.R. § 1001.952(h), as may be amended from time to time. The Participating Public Agencies further acknowledge and agree that they are solely responsible for their compliance with all applicable "safe harbor" regulations, including

Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 63 of 68 but not limited to any and all obligations to fully and accurately report discounts and incentives.

3. The Participating Public Agency represents and warrants that the Participating Public Agency is not a hospital or other healthcare provider and is not purchasing Products on behalf of a hospital or healthcare provider.

4. The cooperative use of Master Agreements shall be in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Master Agreements, except as modification of those terms and conditions is otherwise required by applicable federal, state or local law, policies or procedures.

5. The Principal Procurement Agencies will make available, upon reasonable request, Master Agreement information which may assist in improving the procurement of Products by the Participating Public Agencies.

6. The Participating Public Agency agrees the OMNIA Partners Parties may provide access to group purchasing organization ("<u>GPO</u>") agreements directly or indirectly by enrolling the Participating Public Agency in another GPO's purchasing program provided the purchase of Products through the OMNIA Partners Parties or any other GPO shall be at the Participating Public Agency's sole discretion.

7. The Participating Public Agencies (each a "**Procuring Party**") that procure Products through any Master Agreement or GPO Product supply agreement (each a "**GPO Contract**") will make timely payments to the distributor, manufacturer or other vendor (collectively, "**Supplier**") for Products received in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Master Agreement or GPO Contract, as applicable. Payment for Products and inspections and acceptance of Products ordered by the Procuring Party shall be the exclusive obligation of such Procuring Party. Disputes between Procuring Party and any Supplier shall be resolved in accordance with the law and venue rules of the State of purchase unless otherwise agreed to by the Procuring Party and Supplier.

8. The Procuring Party shall not use this Agreement as a method for obtaining additional concessions or reduced prices for purchase of similar products or services outside of the Master Agreement. Master Agreements may be structured with not-to-exceed pricing, in which cases the Supplier may offer the Procuring Party and the Procuring Party may accept lower pricing or additional concessions for purchase of Products through a Master Agreement.

9. The Procuring Party shall be responsible for the ordering of Products under this Agreement. A non-procuring party shall not be liable in any fashion for any violation by a Procuring Party, and, to the extent permitted by applicable law, the Procuring Party shall hold non-procuring party harmless from any liability that may arise from the acts or omissions of the Procuring Party.

10. WITHOUT LIMITING THE GENERALITY OF THE FOREGOING, THE OMNIA PARTNERS PARTIES EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM ALL EXPRESS OR IMPLIED REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES REGARDING ANY PRODUCT, MASTER AGREEMENT AND GPO CONTRACT. THE OMNIA PARTNERS PARTIES SHALL NOT BE LIABLE IN ANY WAY FOR ANY SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL, EXEMPLARY, PUNITIVE, OR RELIANCE DAMAGES, EVEN IF THE OMNIA PARTNERS PARTIES ARE ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY

> Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 64 of 118

OF SUCH DAMAGES. FURTHER, THE PROCURING PARTY ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT THE OMNIA PARTNERS PARTIES SHALL HAVE NO LIABILITY FOR ANY ACT OR OMISSION BY A SUPPLIER OR OTHER PARTY UNDER A MASTER AGREEMENT OR GPO CONTRACT.

11. This Agreement shall remain in effect until termination by either party giving thirty (30) days' written notice to the other party. The provisions of Paragraphs 6 - 10 hereof shall survive any such termination.

12. This Agreement shall take effect upon (i) execution of the Principal Procurement Agency Certificate, or (ii) registration on the OMNIA Partners, Public Sector website or the execution of this Agreement by a Participating Public Agency, as applicable.

NATIONAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL
PURCHASING ALLIANCE COMPANY, A
DELAWARE CORPORATION D/B/A OMNIA
PARTNERS, PUBLIC SECTOR AND/OR
COMMUNITIES PROGRAM MANAGEMENT,
LLC, A CALIFORNIA LIMITED LIABILITY
COMPANY D/B/A U.S. COMMUNITIES

Authorized Signature	Signature Sarah E. Vavra
Name	Name Sr. Vice President, Public Sector Contracting
Title and Agency Name	Title
~	

Date

Date

## EXHIBIT D

## PRINCIPAL PROCUREMENT AGENCY CERTIFICATE, EXAMPLE

# PRINCIPAL PROCUREMENT AGENCY CERTIFICATE

In its capacity as a Principal Procurement Agency (as defined below) for National Intergovernmental Purchasing Alliance Company, a Delaware corporation d/b/a OMNIA Partners, Public Sector ("OMNIA Partners, Public Sector"), [NAME OF PPA] agrees to pursue Master Agreements for Products as specified in the attached Exhibits to this Principal Procurement Agency Certificate.

I hereby acknowledge, in my capacity as \_\_\_\_\_\_ of and on behalf of [NAME OF PPA] ("Principal Procurement Agency"), that I have read and hereby agree to the general terms and conditions set forth in the attached Master Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement regulating the use of the Master Agreements and purchase of Products that from time to time are made available by Principal Procurement Agencies to Participating Public Agencies nationwide through OMNIA Partners, Public Sector.

I understand that the purchase of one or more Products under the provisions of the Master Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement is at the sole and complete discretion of the Participating Public Agency.

Authorized Signature, [PRINCIPAL PROCUREMENT AGENCY]

Signature

Name

Title

Date

## EXHIBIT E

# CONTRACT SALES REPORTING TEMPLATE

0	MNIA PAI	RTNE	RS, PU	BLIC SEC	TOR EXHIBIT	s			
EXHIBIT C - CONTRACT SALES REPORTING TEMPLATE									
(to be submitted <u>electronically</u> in Microsoft Excel format)									
OMNIA Partners, Public Sector Contract Sales Monthly Report									
Supplier Name:									
Contract Sales Report Month:									
Contract ID:									
Supplier Reporting Contact:									
Title:									
Phone:									
Email:									
Participating Agency Name	Address	City	State	Zip Code	Participating Agency # {Assigned by OMNIA Partners, Public Sector and provided to Supplier}	Transaction Date (Date of Sale)	Contract Sales for Month (\$)	Admin Fee %	Admin Fee \$
						Dened Zetata			
						Report Totals			
						Cumulative Contract Sales			

## **EXHIBIT F**

## FEDERAL FUNDS CERTIFICATIONS

# FEDERAL CERTIFICATIONS

ADDENDUM FOR AGREEMENT FUNDED BY U.S. FEDERAL GRANT

### TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

# Participating Agencies may elect to use federal funds to purchase under the Master Agreement. This form should be completed and returned.

### DEFINITIONS

**Contract** means a legal instrument by which a non–Federal entity purchases property or services needed to carry out the project or program under a Federal award. The term as used in this part does not include a legal instrument, even if the non–Federal entity considers it a contract, when the substance of the transaction meets the definition of a Federal award or subaward

**Contractor** means an entity that receives a contract as defined in Contract.

**Cooperative agreement** means a legal instrument of financial assistance between a Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity and a non–Federal entity that, consistent with 31 U.S.C. 6302–6305:

(a) Is used to enter into a relationship the principal purpose of which is to transfer anything of value from the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity to the non–Federal entity to carry out a public purpose authorized by a law of the United States (see 31 U.S.C. 6101(3)); and not to acquire property or services for the Federal government or pass-through entity's direct benefit or use;

(b) Is distinguished from a grant in that it provides for substantial involvement between the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity and the non–Federal entity in carrying out the activity contemplated by the Federal award.

- (c) The term does not include:
  - (1) A cooperative research and development agreement as defined in 15 U.S.C. 3710a; or
  - (2) An agreement that provides only:
    - (i) Direct United States Government cash assistance to an individual;
    - (ii) A subsidy;
    - (iii) A loan;
    - (iv) A loan guarantee; or
    - (v) Insurance.

Federal awarding agency means the Federal agency that provides a Federal award directly to a non-Federal entity

Federal award has the meaning, depending on the context, in either paragraph (a) or (b) of this section:

(a)(1) The Federal financial assistance that a non–Federal entity receives directly from a Federal awarding agency or indirectly from a pass-through entity, as described in § 200.101 Applicability; or

(2) The cost-reimbursement contract under the Federal Acquisition Regulations that a non–Federal entity receives directly from a Federal awarding agency or indirectly from a pass-through entity, as described in § 200.101 Applicability.

(b) The instrument setting forth the terms and conditions. The instrument is the grant agreement, cooperative agreement, other agreement for assistance covered in paragraph (b) of § 200.40 Federal financial assistance, or the cost-reimbursement contract awarded under the Federal Acquisition Regulations.

(c) Federal award does not include other contracts that a Federal agency uses to buy goods or services from a contractor or a contract to operate Federal government owned, contractor operated facilities (GOCOs).

(d) See also definitions of Federal financial assistance, grant agreement, and cooperative agreement.

**Non–Federal entity** means a state, local government, Indian tribe, institution of higher education (IHE), or nonprofit organization that carries out a Federal award as a recipient or subrecipient.

Nonprofit organization means any corporation, trust, association, cooperative, or other organization, not including IHEs, that:

- (a) Is operated primarily for scientific, educational, service, charitable, or similar purposes in the public interest;
- (b) Is not organized primarily for profit; and
- (c) Uses net proceeds to maintain, improve, or expand the operations of the organization.

**Obligations** means, when used in connection with a non–Federal entity's utilization of funds under a Federal award, orders placed for property and services, contracts and subawards made, and similar transactions during a given period that require payment by the non–Federal entity during the same or a future period.

**Pass-through entity** means a non-Federal entity that provides a subaward to a subrecipient to carry out part of a Federal program.

**Recipient** means a non-Federal entity that receives a Federal award directly from a Federal awarding agency to carry out an activity under a Federal program. The term recipient does not include subrecipients.

**Simplified acquisition threshold** means the dollar amount below which a non–Federal entity may purchase property or services using small purchase methods. Non–Federal entities adopt small purchase procedures in order to expedite the purchase of items costing less than the simplified acquisition threshold. The simplified acquisition threshold is set by the Federal Acquisition Regulation at 48 CFR Subpart 2.1 (Definitions) and in accordance with 41 U.S.C. 1908. As of the publication of this part, the simplified acquisition threshold is \$250,000, but this threshold is periodically adjusted for inflation. (Also see definition of § 200.67 Micro-purchase.)

**Subaward** means an award provided by a pass-through entity to a subrecipient for the subrecipient to carry out part of a Federal award received by the pass-through entity. It does not include payments to a contractor or payments to an individual that is a beneficiary of a Federal program. A subaward may be provided through any form of legal agreement, including an agreement that the pass-through entity considers a contract.

Subrecipient means a non–Federal entity that receives a subaward from a pass-through entity to carry out part of a Federal program; but does not include an individual that is a beneficiary of such program. A subrecipient may also be a recipient of other Federal awards directly from a Federal awarding agency.

Termination means the ending of a Federal award, in whole or in part at any time prior to the planned end of period of performance.

The following certifications and provisions may be required and apply when Participating Agency expends federal funds for any purchase resulting from this procurement process. Pursuant to 2 C.F.R. § 200.326, all contracts, including small purchases, awarded by the Participating Agency and the Participating Agency's subcontractors shall contain the procurement provisions of Appendix II to Part 200, as applicable.

#### **APPENDIX II TO 2 CFR PART 200**

(A) Contracts for more than the simplified acquisition threshold currently set at \$250,000, which is the inflation adjusted amount determined by the Civilian Agency Acquisition Council and the Defense Acquisition Regulations Council (Councils) as authorized by 41 U.S.C. 1908, must address administrative, contractual, or legal remedies in instances where contractors violate or breach contract terms, and provide for such sanctions and penalties as appropriate.

Pursuant to Federal Rule (A) above, when a Participating Agency expends federal funds, the Participating Agency reserves all rights and privileges under the applicable laws and regulations with respect to this procurement in the event of breach of contract by either party.

Does offeror agree? YES

4

Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

# (B) Termination for cause and for convenience by the grantee or subgrantee including the manner by which it will be effected and the basis for settlement. (All contracts in excess of \$10,000)

Pursuant to Federal Rule (B) above, when a Participating Agency expends federal funds, the Participating Agency reserves the right to immediately terminate any agreement in excess of \$10,000 resulting from this procurement process in the event of a breach or default of the agreement by Offeror as detailed in the terms of the contract.

Does offeror agree? YES

Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 69 of 118 (C) Equal Employment Opportunity. Except as otherwise provided under 41 CFR Part 60, all contracts that meet the definition of "federally assisted construction contract" in 41 CFR Part 60-1.3 must include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 CFR 60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity" (30 CFR 12319, 12935, 3 CFR Part, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," and implementing regulations at 41 CFR part 60, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor."

Pursuant to Federal Rule (C) above, when a Participating Agency expends federal funds on any federally assisted construction contract, the equal opportunity clause is incorporated by reference herein.

Does offeror agree to abide by the above? YES \_\_\_\_\_\_Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

(D) Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 3141-3148). When required by Federal program legislation, all prime construction contracts in excess of \$2,000 awarded by non-Federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5, "Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction"). In accordance with the statute, contractors must be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors must be required to pay wages not less than once a week. The non-Federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The non - Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency. The contracts must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States"). The Act provides that each contractor or subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.

Pursuant to Federal Rule (D) above, when a Participating Agency expends federal funds during the term of an award for all contracts and subgrants for construction or repair, offeror will be in compliance with all applicable Davis-Bacon Act provisions.

Does offeror agree? YES

Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

(E) Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3701-3708). Where applicable, all contracts awarded by the non-Federal entity in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers must include a provision for compliance with 40 U.S.C. 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). Under 40 U.S.C. 3702 of the Act, each contractor must be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. The requirements of 40 U.S.C. 3704 are applicable to construction work and provide that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence.

Pursuant to Federal Rule (E) above, when a Participating Agency expends federal funds, offeror certifies that offeror will be in compliance with all applicable provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act during the term of an award for all contracts by Participating Agency resulting from this procurement process.

Does offeror agree? YES

Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

(F) Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement. If the Federal award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 CFR §401.2 (a) and the recipient or subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the recipient or subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements," and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency.

Pursuant to Federal Rule (F) above, when federal funds are expended by Participating Agency, the offeror certifies that during the term of an award for all contracts by Participating Agency resulting from this procurement process, the offeror agrees to

Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 70 of 118 comply with all applicable requirements as referenced in Federal Rule (F) above.

Does offeror agree? YES

Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

(G) Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387), as amended—Contracts and subgrants of amounts in excess of \$150,000 must contain a provision that requires the non-Federal award to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)

Pursuant to Federal Rule (G) above, when federal funds are expended by Participating Agency, the offeror certifies that during the term of an award for all contracts by Participating Agency member resulting from this procurement process, the offeror agrees to comply with all applicable requirements as referenced in Federal Rule (G) above.

Does offeror agree? YES \_\_\_\_\_\_Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

(H) Debarment and Suspension (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689)—A contract award (see 2 CFR 180.220) must not be made to parties listed on the government wide exclusions in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the Executive Office of the President Office of Management and Budget (OMB) guidelines at 2 CFR 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 CFR part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 CFR part 1989 Comp., p. 235), "Debarment and Suspension." SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549.

Pursuant to Federal Rule (H) above, when federal funds are expended by Participating Agency, the offeror certifies that during the term of an award for all contracts by Participating Agency resulting from this procurement process, the offeror certifies that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation by any federal department or agency. If at any time during the term of an award the offeror or its principals becomes debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation by any federal department or agency. If at any time during the term of an award the offeror or its principals becomes debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation by any federal department or agency, the offeror will notify the Participating Agency.

Does offeror agree? YES \_\_\_\_\_

Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

(I) Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352)—Contractors that apply or bid for an award exceeding \$100,000 must file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award.

Pursuant to Federal Rule (I) above, when federal funds are expended by Participating Agency, the offeror certifies that during the term and after the awarded term of an award for all contracts by Participating Agency resulting from this procurement process, the offeror certifies that it is in compliance with all applicable provisions of the Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352). The undersigned further certifies that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid for on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of a Federal contract, the making of a Federal grant, the making of a Federal loan, the entering into a cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal grant or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying", in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all covered sub-awards exceeding \$100,000 in Federal funds at all appropriate tiers and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

Does offeror agree? YES \_\_\_\_\_\_Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 71 of 118

### RECORD RETENTION REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTRACTS INVOLVING FEDERAL FUNDS

When federal funds are expended by Participating Agency for any contract resulting from this procurement process, offeror certifies that it will comply with the record retention requirements detailed in 2 CFR § 200.333. The offeror further certifies that offeror will retain all records as required by 2 CFR § 200.333 for a period of three years after grantees or subgrantees submit final expenditure reports or quarterly or annual financial reports, as applicable, and all other pending matters are closed.

Does offeror agree? YES	4	Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror
CERTIFICATION O	F COMPLIANCE WITH THE	ENERGY POLICY AND CONSERVATION ACT
it will comply with the mandatory s conservation plan issued in complia	tandards and policies relatin nce with the Energy Policy ar	act resulting from this procurement process, offeror certifies that ig to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy nd Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. 6321 et seq.; 49 C.F.R. Part 18).
Does offeror agree? YES	cy	Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror
CERTIF	ICATION OF COMPLIANCE	WITH BUY AMERICA PROVISIONS
Administration funds, offeror certifies agrees to provide such certification	s that its products comply with or applicable waiver with resp	stration, Federal Railroad Administration, or Federal Transit in all applicable provisions of the Buy America Act and pect to specific products to any Participating Agency upon ct must still follow the applicable procurement rules calling
Does offeror agree? YES	4	Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror
CER	TIFICATION OF ACCESS T	0 RECORDS – 2 C.F.R. § 200.336
documents, papers, or other record the purpose of making audits, exam to offeror's personnel for the purpose	Is of offeror that are pertiner ninations, excerpts, and trans e of interview and discussion	5:
Does offeror agree? YES		Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror
CEI	RTIFICATION OF APPLICA	BILITY TO SUBCONTRACTORS
		ct shall be bound by the foregoing terms and conditions.
Does offeror agree? YES	he	Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror
further acknowledged that offeror specifically noted above.	certifies compliance with a	rs, rules, regulations and ordinances, as applicable. It is all provisions, laws, acts, regulations, etc. as
dress, City, State, and Zip Code:		
one Number:	Fax	Number:
nted Name and Title of Authorized epresentative:	Mark Hintz	8
ail Address:	1/	
nature of Authorized Representative:	Man	Date:

Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 72 of 118

## FEMA SPECIAL CONDITIONS

Awarded Supplier(s) may need to respond to events and losses where products and services are needed for the immediate and initial response to emergency situations such as, but not limited to, water damage, fire damage, vandalism cleanup, biohazard cleanup, sewage decontamination, deodorization, and/or wind damage during a disaster or emergency situation. By submitting a proposal, the Supplier is accepted these FEMA Special Conditions required by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA).

"Contract" in the below pages under FEMA SPECIAL CONDITIONS is also referred to and defined as the "Master Agreement".

"Contractor" in the below pages under FEMA SPECIAL CONDITIONS is also referred to and defined as "Supplier" or "Awarded Supplier".

### **Conflicts of Interest**

No employee, officer, or agent may participate in the selection, award, or administration of a contract supported by a FEMA award if he or she has a real or apparent conflict of interest. Such a conflict would arise when the employee, officer, or agent, any member of his or her immediate family, his or her partner, or an organization which employs or is about to employ any of these parties, has a financial or other interest in or a tangible personal benefit from a firm considered for award. 2 C.F.R. § 200.318(c)(1); See also Standard Form 424D, ¶ 7; Standard Form 424B, ¶ 3. i. FEMA considers a "financial interest" to be the potential for gain or loss to the employee, officer, or agent, any member of his or her immediate family, his or her partner, or an organization which employs or is about to employ any of these parties as a result of the particular procurement. The prohibited financial interest may arise from ownership of certain financial instruments or investments such as stock, bonds, or real estate, or from a salary, indebtedness, job offer, or similar interest that might be affected by the particular procurement. ii. FEMA considers an "apparent" conflict of interest to exist where an actual conflict does not exist, but where a reasonable person with knowledge of the relevant facts would question the impartiality of the employee, officer, or agent participating in the procurement. c. Gifts. The officers, employees, and agents of the Participating Public Agency nor the Participating Public Agency ("NFE") must neither solicit nor accept gratuities, favors, or anything of monetary value from contractors or parties to subcontracts. However, NFE's may set standards for situations in which the financial interest is de minimus, not substantial, or the gift is an unsolicited item of nominal value. 2 C.F.R. § 200.318(c)(1). d. Violations. The NFE's written standards of conduct must provide for disciplinary actions to be applied for violations of such standards by officers, employees, or agents of the NFE. 2 C.F.R. § 200.318(c)(1). For example, the penalty for a NFE's employee may be dismissal, and the penalty for a contractor might be the termination of the contract.

### **Contractor Integrity**

A contractor must have a satisfactory record of integrity and business ethics. Contractors that are debarred or suspended as described in Chapter III, ¶ 6.d must be rejected and cannot receive contract awards at any level.

### Public Policy

A contractor must comply with the public policies of the Federal Government and state, local government, or tribal government. This includes, among other things, past and current compliance with the:

a. Equal opportunity and nondiscrimination laws

b. Five affirmative steps described at 2 C.F.R. § 200.321(b) for all subcontracting under contracts supported by FEMA financial assistance; and FEMA Procurement Guidance June 21, 2016 Page IV- 7

c. Applicable prevailing wage laws, regulations, and executive orders

### **Affirmative Steps**

For any subcontracting opportunities, Contractor must take the following Affirmative steps:

- 1. Placing qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists;
- Assuring that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources;

Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 73 of 118

- 3. Dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises;
- 4. Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; and
- 5. Using the services and assistance, as appropriate, of such organizations as the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce.

### **Bid Guarantee**

For proposals that are to include <u>construction/reconstruction/renovation and related services</u>, <u>bids must</u> <u>be</u> accompanied by Certified or Cashier's Check or an approved Bid Bond in the amount of not less than five percent (5%) of the total bid. Surety shall provide a copy of the Power of Attorney authorizing the Executing Agent the authority to execute the bid bond documents and bind the Surety to the bid bond conditions. The bid bond shall have a corporate Surety that is licensed to conduct business in the state of the lead agency and authorized to underwrite bonds in the amount of the bid bond.

### Prevailing Wage Requirements

When applicable, the awarded Contractor (s) and any and all subcontractor(s) agree to comply with all laws regarding prevailing wage rates including the Davis-Bacon Act, applicable to this solicitation and/or Participating Public Agencies. The Participating Public Agency shall notify the Contractor of the applicable pricing/prevailing wage rates and must apply any local wage rates requested. The Contractor and any subcontractor(s) shall comply with the prevailing wage rates set by the Participating Public Agency.

### Federal Requirements

If products and services are issued in response to an emergency or disaster recovery the items below, located in this FEMA Special Conditions section of the Federal Funds Certifications, are activated and required when federal funding may be utilized.

### 2 C.F.R. § 200.326 and 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II, Required Contract Clauses

### 9. Termination for Convenience:

The right to terminate this Contract for the convenience of the Participating Public Agency is retained by the Participating Public Agency. In the event of a termination for convenience by the Participating Public Agency, the Participating Public Agency shall, at least ten (10) calendar days in advance, deliver written notice of the termination for convenience to Contractor. Upon Contractor's receipt of such written notice, Contractor immediately shall cease the performance of the Work and shall take reasonable and appropriate action to secure and protect the Work then in place. Contractor shall then be paid by the Participating Public Agency, in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Contract Documents, an amount not to exceed the actual labor costs incurred, the actual cost of all materials installed and the actual cost of all materials stored at the project site or away from the project site, as approved in writing by the Participating Public Agency but not yet paid for and which cannot be returned, and actual, reasonable and documented demobilization costs, if any, paid by Contractor and approved by the Participating Public Agency in connection with the Scope of Work in place which is completed as of the date of termination by the Participating Public Agency and that is in conformance with the Contract Documents, less all amounts previously paid for the Work. No amount ever shall be owed or paid to Contractor for lost or anticipated profits on any part of the Scope of Work not performed or for consequential damages of any kind.

### 10. Equal Employment Opportunity:

The Participating Public Agency highly encourages Contractors to implement Affirmative Action practices in their employment programs. This means Contractor should not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, pregnancy, sexual orientation, political belief or affiliation, age, disability or genetic information.

During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

(1) The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the contracting officer setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

(2) The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin.

(3) The contractor will not discharge or in any other manner discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because such employee or applicant has inquired about, discussed, or disclosed the compensation of the employee or applicant or another employee or applicant. This provision shall not apply to instances in which an employee who has access to the compensation information of other employees or applicants as a part of such employee's essential job functions discloses the compensation of such other employees or applicants to individuals who do not otherwise have access to such information, unless such disclosure is in response to a formal complaint or charge, in furtherance of an investigation, proceeding, hearing, or action, including an investigation conducted by the employer, or is consistent with the contractor's legal duty to furnish information.

(4) The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided by the agency contracting officer, advising the labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under section 202 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(5) The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(6) The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the contracting agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(7) In the event of the contractor's non-compliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of such rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(8) The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (8) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as may be directed by the Secretary of Labor as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance: *Provided*, however, that in the event the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

### 11. "During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

(1) The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the

> Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 75 of 118

following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

- (2) The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive considerations for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
- (3) The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
- (4) The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.
- (5) The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.
- (6) In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions as may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.
- (7) The contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, That in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States."

## 12. Davis Bacon Act and Copeland Anti-KickbackAct.

- a. <u>Applicability of Davis-Bacon Act</u>. The Davis-Bacon Act only applies to the emergency Management Preparedness Grant Program, Homeland Security Grant Program, Nonprofit Security Grant Program, Tribal Homeland Security Grant Program, Port Security Grant Program, and Transit Security Grant Program. <u>It does not apply to other FEMA grant</u> and cooperative agreement programs. including the Public Assistance Program.
- b. All prime construction contracts in excess of \$2,000 awarded by non-Federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. §§ 3141-3144 and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations at 29 C.F.R. Part 5 (Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction)). See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II, ¶ D.
- c. In accordance with the statute, contractors must be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors must be required to pay wages not less than once a week.
- d. The non-Federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.
- e. In contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act, the contracts must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. § 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations at 29 C.F.R. Part 3 (Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States). The Copeland Anti- Kickback Act provides that each contractor or subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to FEMA.
- f. The regulation at 29 C.F.R. § 5.5(a) does provide the required contract clause that applies to compliance with both the Davis-Bacon and Copeland Acts. However, as discussed in the previous subsection, the Davis-Bacon Act does not apply to Public Assistance recipients and subrecipients. In situations where the Davis-Bacon Act does not apply. neither does the Copeland "Anti-Kickback Act." However, for purposes of grant programs where both clauses do apply, FEMA requires the following contract clause:

"Compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act.

- (1) Contractor. The contractor shall comply with 18 U.S.C. § 874, 40U.S.C. § 3145, and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 3 as may be applicable, which are incorporated by reference into this contract.
- (2) Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clause above and such other clauses as the FEMA may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all of these contract clauses
- (3) Breach. A breach of the contract clauses above may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and subcontractor as provided in 29 C.F.R. § 5.12."

Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 77 of 118

## 13. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.

- a. <u>Applicability</u>: This requirement applies to all FEMA grant and cooperative agreement programs.
- b. Where applicable (<u>see 40 U.S.C.</u> § 3701), all contracts awarded by the non-Federal entity in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers must include a provision for compliance with 40 U.S.C. §§ 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations at 29 C.F.R. Part 5. See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II, ¶ E.
- c. Under 40 U.S.C. § 3702, each contractor must be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the workweek.
- d. The requirements of 40 U.S.C. § 3704 are applicable to construction work and provide that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence.
- e. The regulation at 29 C.F.R. § 5.5(b) provides the required contract clause concerning compliance with the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act:

"Compliance with the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.

- (1) <u>Overtime requirements</u>. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.
- (2) <u>Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages</u>. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section.
- (3) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The (write in the name of the Federal agency or the loan or grant recipient) shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and

Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 78 of 118 liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2) of this section.

(4) <u>Subcontracts</u>. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1) through (4) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this section."

## 14. Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement.

a. <u>Stafford Act Disaster Grants</u>. This requirement <u>does not apply to the Public Assistance</u>, Hazard Mitigation Grant Program, Fire Management Assistance Grant Program, Crisis Counseling Assistance and Training Grant Program, Disaster Case Management Grant Program, and Federal Assistance to Individuals and Households – Other Needs Assistance Grant Program, as

FEMA awards under these programs do not meet the definition of "funding agreement."

- b. If the FEMA award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 C.F.R.§ 401.2(a) and the non-Federal entity wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the non-Federal entity must comply with the requirements of 37 C.F.R. Part 401 (Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements), and any implementing regulations issued by FEMA. See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II, ¶ F.
- c. The regulation at 37 C.F.R. § 401.2(a) currently defines "funding agreement" as any contract, grant, or cooperative agreement entered into between any Federal agency, other than the Tennessee Valley Authority, and any contractor for the performance of experimental, developmental, or research work funded in whole or in part by the Federal government. This term also includes any assignment, substitution of parties, or subcontract of any type entered into for the performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under a funding agreement as defined in the first sentence of this paragraph.
- 15. <u>Clean Air Act and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act</u>. Contracts of amounts in excess of \$150,000 must contain a provision that requires the contractor to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders, or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C.§§ 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. §§ 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to FEMA and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency. <u>See</u> 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II, ¶ G.
  - a. <u>The following provides a sample contract clause concerning compliance for contracts of amounts in excess of \$150,000</u>:

### "<u>Clean Air Act</u>

- (1) The contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C.§ 7401 et seq.
- (2) The contractor agrees to report each violation to the (name of the state agency or local or Indian tribal government) and understands and agrees that the (name of the state agency or local or Indian tribal government) will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to the (name of recipient), Federal Emergency Management Agency, and the appropriate Environmental Protection Agency Regional Office.

Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 79 of 118 (3) The contractor agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$150,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FEMA.

## Federal Water Pollution Control Act

- (4) The contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.
- (5) The contractor agrees to report each violation to the (name of the state agency or local or Indian tribal government) and understands and agrees that the (name of the state agency or local or Indian tribal government) will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to the (name of recipient), Federal Emergency Management Agency, and the appropriate Environmental Protection Agency Regional Office.
- (6) The contractor agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$150,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FEMA."

## 16. Debarment and Suspension.

- a. <u>Applicability:</u> This requirement applies to all FEMA grant and cooperative agreement programs.
- b. Non-federal entities and contractors are subject to the debarment and suspension regulations implementing Executive Order 12549, *Debarment and Suspension* (1986) and Executive Order 12689, *Debarment and Suspension* (1989) at 2 C.F.R. Part 180 and the Department of Homeland Security's regulations at 2 C.F.R. Part 3000 (Non procurement Debarment and Suspension).
- c. These regulations restrict awards, subawards, and contracts with certain parties that are debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in Federal assistance programs and activities. See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II, ¶ H; and Procurement Guidance for Recipients and Subrecipients Under 2 C.F.R. Part 200 (Uniform Rules): Supplement to the Public Assistance Procurement Disaster Assistance Team (PDAT) Field Manual Chapter IV, ¶ 6.d, and Appendix C, ¶ 2 [hereinafter PDAT Supplement]. A contract award must not be made to parties listed in the SAM Exclusions. SAM Exclusions is the list maintained by the General Services Administration that contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549. SAM exclusions can be accessed at www.sam.gov. See 2 C.F.R. § 180.530; PDAT Supplement, Chapter IV, ¶ 6.d and Appendix C, ¶ 2.
- d. In general, an "excluded" party cannot receive a Federal grant award or a contract within the meaning of a "covered transaction," to include subawards and subcontracts. This includes parties that receive Federal funding indirectly, such as contractors to recipients and subrecipients. The key to the exclusion is whether there is a "covered transaction," which is any non-procurement transaction (unless excepted) at either a "primary" or "secondary" tier. Although "covered transactions" do not include contracts awarded by the Federal Government for purposes of the non-procurement common rule and DHS's implementing regulations, it does include some contracts awarded by recipients.
- e. Specifically, a covered transaction includes the following contracts for goods or services:
  - (1) The contract is awarded by a recipient or subrecipient in the amount of at least \$25,000.
     Requirements for National Cooperative Contract
     Page 80 of 118

- (2) The contract requires the approval of FEMA, regardless of amount.
- (3) The contract is for federally required audit services.
- (4) A subcontract is also a covered transaction if it is awarded by the contractor of a recipient or subrecipient and requires either the approval of FEMA or is in excess of \$25,000.

d. <u>The following provides a debarment and suspension clause</u>. It incorporates an optional method of verifying that contractors are not excluded or disqualified:

### "Suspension and Debarment

- (1) This contract is a covered transaction for purposes of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180 and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000. As such the contractor is required to verify that none of the contractor, its principals (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.995), or its affiliates (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.905) are excluded (defined at 2 C.F.R.§ 180.940) or disqualified (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.935).
- (2) The contractor must comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C and must include a requirement to comply with these regulations in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into.
- (3) This certification is a material representation of fact relied upon by (insert name of subrecipient). If it is later determined that the contractor did not comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C, in addition to remedies available to (name of state agency serving as recipient and name of subrecipient), the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment.
- (4) The bidder or proposer agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C while this offer is valid and throughout the period of any contract that may arise from this offer. The bidder or proposer further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions."

### 17.Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment.

- c. <u>Applicability</u>: This requirement applies to all FEMA grant and cooperative agreement programs.
- d. Contractors that apply or bid for an award of \$100,000 or more must file the required certification. <u>See</u> 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II, ¶ I; 44 C.F.R. Part 18; *PDAT Supplement*, Chapter IV, 6.c; Appendix C, ¶ 4.
- e. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. § 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award. <u>See PDAT</u> Supplement, Chapter IV, ¶ 6.c and Appendix C, ¶ 4.

Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 81 of 118 f. <u>The following provides a Byrd Anti-Lobbying contract clause</u>:

# "Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment, 31 U.S.C. § 1352 (as amended)

Contractors who apply or bid for an award of \$100,000 or more shall file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant, or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. § 1352. Each tier shall also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the recipient."

# APPENDIX A, 44 C.F.R. PART 18 - CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements (To be submitted

with each bid or offer exceeding \$100,000)

The undersigned [Contractor] certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge, that:

1.No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

2.If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form- LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31, U.S.C. § 1352 (as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995). Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

The Contractor, thyssenkrupp Elevator , certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. § 3801 *et seq.*, apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.



Signature of Contractor's Authorized Official Mark Hintz VP Contracts Name and Title of Contractor's Authorized Official

04/03/2020

Date"

### 18. Procurement of Recovered Materials.

- g. Applicability: This requirement applies to all FEMA grant and cooperative agreement programs.
- h. A non-Federal entity that is a state agency or agency of a political subdivision of a state and its contractors must comply with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, Pub. L. No. 89-272 (1965) (codified as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act at 42 U.S.C. § 6962). See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II, ¶ J; 2 C.F.R. § 200.322; PDAT Supplement, Chapter V, ¶7.
- The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of i. the EPA at 40 C.F.R. Part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds \$10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired by the preceding fiscal year exceeded \$10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.
- j. The following provides the clause that a state agency or agency of a political subdivision of a state and its contractors can include in contracts meeting the above contract thresholds:
  - "(1) In the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall make maximum use of products containing recovered materials that are EPA- designated items unless the product cannot be acquired—

(i) Competitively within a timeframe providing for compliance with the contract performance schedule;

- (ii) Meetingcontract performance requirements; or
- (iii) At a reasonable price.

(2) Information about this requirement, along with the list of EPA- designate items, is available at EPA's Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines web site, https://www.epa.gov/smm/comprehensive- procurement-guideline-cpg-program."

### 19.Additional FEMA Requirements.

- k. The Uniform Rules authorize FEMA to require additional provisions for non- Federal entity contracts. FEMA, pursuant to this authority, requires or recommends the following:
- I. Changes.

### **Requirements for National Cooperative Contract** Page 83 of 118

To be eligible for FEMA assistance under the non-Federal entity's FEMA grant or cooperative agreement, the cost of the change, modification, change order, or constructive change must be allowable, allocable, within the scope of its grant or cooperative agreement, and reasonable for the completion of project scope. FEMA recommends, therefore, that a non-Federal entity include a changes clause in its contract that describes how, if at all, changes can be made by either party to alter the method, price, or schedule of the work without breaching the contract. The language of the clause may differ depending on the nature of the contract and the end-item procured.

m. Access to Records.

All non-Federal entities must place into their contracts a provision that all contractors and their successors, transferees, assignees, and subcontractors acknowledge and agree to comply with applicable provisions governing Department and FEMA access to records, accounts, documents, information, facilities, and staff. <u>See</u> DHS Standard Terms and Conditions, v 3.0, ¶ XXVI (2013).

#### n. The following provides a contract clause regarding access to records:

#### "Access to Records. The following access to records requirements apply to this contract:

(4) The contractor agrees to provide (insert name of state agency or local or Indian tribal government), (insert name of recipient), the FEMA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions.

(5) The Contractor agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.

(6) The contractor agrees to provide the FEMA Administrator or his authorized representatives access to construction or other work sites pertaining to the work being completed under the contract."

#### 20.DHS Seal, Logo, and Flags.

- O. All non-Federal entities must place in their contracts a provision that a contractor shall not use the DHS seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of DHS agency officials without specific FEMA pre-approval. <u>See DHS Standard Terms and Conditions</u>, v 3.0, ¶ XXV (2013).
- p. <u>The following provides a contract clause regarding DHS Seal, Logo, and Flags</u>: "The contractor shall not use the DHS seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of DHS agency officials without specific FEMA pre- approval."

21.Compliance with Federal Law, Regulations, and Executive Orders.

q. All non-Federal entities must place into their contracts an acknowledgement that FEMA financial assistance will be used to fund the contract along with the requirement that the contractor will comply with all applicable federal law, regulations, executive orders, and FEMA policies, procedures, and directives.

Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 84 of 118 r. <u>The following provides a contract clause regarding Compliance with Federal Law,</u> <u>Regulations, and Executive Orders</u>: "This is an acknowledgement that FEMA financial assistance will be used to fund the contract only. The contractor will comply will all applicable federal law, regulations, executive orders, FEMA policies, procedures, and directives."

#### 22.No Obligation by Federal Government.

- s. The non-Federal entity must include a provision in its contract that states that the Federal Government is not a party to the contract and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to the non-Federal entity, contractor, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the contract.
- t. <u>The following provides a contract clause regarding no obligation by the Federal</u> <u>Government</u>: "The Federal Government is not a party to this contract and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to the non-Federal entity, contractor, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the contract."

#### 23. Program Fraud and False or Fraudulent Statements or Related Acts.

- u. The non-Federal entity must include a provision in its contract that the contractor acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to its actions pertaining to the contract.
- V. <u>The following provides a contract clause regarding Fraud and False or Fraudulent or Related Acts</u>: "The contractor acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to the contractor's actions pertaining to this contract."

#### Additional contract clauses per 2 C.F.R. § 200.325

For applicable construction/reconstruction/renovation and related services: A payment and performance bond are both required for 100 percent of the contract price. A "performance bond" is one executed in connection with a contract to secure fulfillment of all the contractor's obligations under such contract. A "payment bond" is one executed in connection with a contract to assure payment as required by law of all persons supplying labor and material in the execution of the work provided in the contract.

# Offeror agrees to comply with all terms and conditions outlined in the FEMA Special Conditions section of this solicitation.

Offeror's Name:	thyssenkrupp E	Elevator		3
Address, City, State,	and Zip Code:	3100 Interstate N Circle,	SE, Suite 500 Atl	anta, GA 30339
Phone Number:	770-799-0478	Fax Number:	Mark Hintz	
Printed Name and Ti	itle of Authorized	Representative:	<b>VP</b> Contracts	
Email Address: Mark.Hintz@thyssenkrupp.com				
Signature of Authorized Representative:				

Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 85 of 118

#### EXHIBIT G

#### NEW JERSEY BUSINESS COMPLIANCE

#### NEW JERSEY BUSINESS COMPLIANCE

Suppliers intending to do business in the State of New Jersey must comply with policies and procedures required under New Jersey statues. All offerors submitting proposals must complete the following forms specific to the State of New Jersey. Completed forms should be submitted with the offeror's response to the RFP. Failure to complete the New Jersey packet will impact OMNIA Partners, Public Sector's ability to promote the Master Agreement in the State of New Jersey.

- DOC #1 Ownership Disclosure Form
- DOC #2 Non-Collusion Affidavit
- DOC #3 Affirmative Action Affidavit
- DOC #4 Political Contribution Disclosure Form
- DOC #5 Stockholder Disclosure Certification
- DOC #6 Certification of Non-Involvement in Prohibited Activities in Iran

DOC #7 New Jersey Business Registration Certificate

New Jersey suppliers are required to comply with the following New Jersey statutes when applicable:

- all anti-discrimination laws, including those contained in N.J.S.A. 10:2-1 through N.J.S.A. 10:2-14, N.J.S.A. 10:5-1, and N.J.S.A. 10:5-31 through 10:5-38;
- Prevailing Wage Act, N.J.S.A. 34:11-56.26, for all contracts within the contemplation of the Act;
- Public Works Contractor Registration Act, N.J.S.A. 34:11-56.26; and
- Bid and Performance Security, as required by the applicable municipal or state statutes.

#### OWNERSHIP DISCLOSURE FORM (N.J.S. 52:25-24.2)

Pursuant to the requirements of P.L. 1999, Chapter 440 effective April 17, 2000 (Local Public Contracts Law), the offeror shall complete the form attached to these specifications listing the persons owning 10 percent (10%) or more of the firm presenting the proposal.

Company Name:thyssenkrupp Elevator						
Street: 3100 Interstate N Circle , SE, Suite 500						
City, State, Zip Code:Atlanta, GA 30339						
Complete as appropriate:						
I, certify that I am t , that there are no parti	the sole owner of					
, that there are no parti- incorporated, and the provisions of N.J.S. 52:25-24.2 do not apply. OR:	ners and the business is not					
I, a partner in, do hereby certify that the follow	ing is a list of all individual					
partners who own a 10% or greater interest therein. I further certify to partners is itself a corporation or partnership, there is also set forth to						
the stockholders holding 10% or more of that corporation's stock or t						
owning 10% or greater interest in that partnership.						
I VP Contracts, an authorized re	a na sa					
, an authorized re, an authorized re	presentative of following is a list of the					
names and addresses of all stockholders in the corporation who own any class. I further certify that if one (1) or more of such stockholders	s is itself a corporation or					
partnership, that there is also set forth the names and addresses of a 10% or more of the corporation's stock or the individual partners own interest in that partnership.						
10% or more of the corporation's stock or the individual partners own	ning a 10% or greater					
10% or more of the corporation's stock or the individual partners own interest in that partnership.	ning a 10% or greater					
10% or more of the corporation's stock or the individual partners own interest in that partnership. (Note: If there are no partners or stockholders owning 10% or mo	ning a 10% or greater or or greater or					
10% or more of the corporation's stock or the individual partners own interest in that partnership. (Note: If there are no partners or stockholders owning 10% or mo	ning a 10% or greater  pre interest, indicate none.) Interest					
10% or more of the corporation's stock or the individual partners own interest in that partnership.         (Note: If there are no partners or stockholders owning 10% or more Name         Address         Image: Address         Image: Address         Image: Image: Address         Image: Image: Image: Image: Image: Image: Address         Image: Imag	ning a 10% or greater ore interest, indicate none.) Interest					

Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 87 of 118 **VP** Contracts

#### NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

Company Name:thyssenkrupp Ele	evator
Street:3100 Interstate N Circle , Street:	SE, Suite 500
City, State, Zip Code: Atlanta, GA	30339
State of	
County of	
l, of	el.
Name	City
in the County of	, State of
of full age, being duly sworn accordin	g to law on my oath depose and say that:
I am the VP Contracts	of the firm of
Title	Company Name

the Offeror making the Proposal for the goods, services or public work specified under the attached proposal, and that I executed the said proposal with full authority to do so; that said Offeror has not directly or indirectly entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free, competitive bidding in connection with the above proposal, and that all statements contained in said proposal and in this affidavit are true and correct, and made with full knowledge that relies upon the truth of the statements contained in said proposal and in the statements contained in this affidavit in awarding the contract for the said goods, services or public work.

I further warrant that no person or selling agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure such contract upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage or contingent fee, except bona fide employees or bona fide established commercial or selling agencies maintained by

thyssenkrupp Elevator

Company Name

Authorized Signature & TitleMark Hintz

Subscribed and sworn before me

this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_

Notary Public of \_\_\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_

SEAL

VP Contracts

Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 88 of 68

#### AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AFFIDAVIT (P.L. 1975, C.127)

Company	Name:	thyssenkrupp Elevator	
Street:	3100 Inte	rstate N Circle SE Suite 500	
City, State	e, Zip Cod	e: Atlanta, GA 30339	

#### Proposal Certification:

Indicate below company's compliance with New Jersey Affirmative Action regulations. Company's proposal will be accepted even if company is not in compliance at this time. No contract and/or purchase order may be issued, however, until all Affirmative Action requirements are met.

#### Required Affirmative Action Evidence:

Procurement, Professional & Service Contracts (Exhibit A) <u>Vendors must submit with proposal:</u>

1. A photo copy of their Federal Letter of Affirmative Action Plan Approval

OR

- 2. A photo copy of their <u>Certificate of Employee Information Report</u> OR
- 3. A complete Affirmative Action Employee Information Report (AA302)

#### Public Work – Over \$50,000 Total Project Cost:

- A. No approved Federal or New Jersey Affirmative Action Plan. We will complete Report Form AA201-A upon receipt from the
- B. Approved Federal or New Jersey Plan certificate enclosed

I further certify that the statements and information contained herein, are complete and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

04/03/2020

Mark Hintz VP Contracts

4/03/202 **Date** 

Authorized Signature and Title

Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 89 of 118

#### DOC #3, continued

#### P.L. 1995, c. 127 (N.J.A.C. 17:27) MANDATORY AFFIRMATIVE ACTION LANGUAGE

#### PROCUREMENT, PROFESSIONAL AND SERVICE CONTRACTS

During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

The contractor or subcontractor, where applicable, will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of age, race, creed, color, national origin, ancestry, marital status, sex, affectional or sexual orientation. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that such applicants are recruited and employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their age, race, creed, color, national origin, ancestry, marital status, sex, affectional or sexual orientation. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the Public Agency Compliance Officer setting forth provisions of this non-discrimination clause.

The contractor or subcontractor, where applicable will, in all solicitations or advertisement for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to age, race, creed, color, national origin, ancestry, marital status, sex, affectional or sexual orientation.

The contractor or subcontractor, where applicable, will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice, to be provided by the agency contracting officer advising the labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this act and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

The contractor or subcontractor, where applicable, agrees to comply with any regulations promulgated by the Treasurer pursuant to P.L. 1975, c. 127, as amended and supplemented from time to time and the Americans with Disabilities Act.

The contractor or subcontractor agrees to attempt in good faith to employ minority and female workers trade consistent with the applicable county employment goal prescribed by N.J.A.C. 17:27-5.2 promulgated by the Treasurer pursuant to P.L. 1975, C.127, as amended and supplemented from time to time or in accordance with a binding determination of the applicable county employment goals determined by the Affirmative Action Office pursuant to N.J.A.C. 17:27-5.2 promulgated by the Treasurer pursuant to P.L. 1975, C.127-5.2 promulgated by the Treasurer pursuant to P.L. 1975, C.127-5.2 promulgated by the Treasurer pursuant to P.L. 1975, C.127-5.2 promulgated by the Treasurer pursuant to P.L. 1975, C.127-5.2 promulgated by the Treasurer pursuant to P.L. 1975, C.127-5.2 promulgated by the Treasurer pursuant to P.L. 1975, C.127, as amended and supplemented from time to time.

The contractor or subcontractor agrees to inform in writing appropriate recruitment agencies in the area, including employment agencies, placement bureaus, colleges, universities, labor unions, that it does not discriminate on the basis of age, creed, color, national origin, ancestry, marital status, sex, affectional or sexual orientation, and that it will discontinue the use of any recruitment agency which engages in direct or indirect discriminatory practices.

The contractor or subcontractor agrees to revise any of it testing procedures, if necessary, to assure that all personnel testing conforms with the principles of job-related testing, as established by the statutes and court decisions of the state of New Jersey and as established by applicable Federal law and applicable Federal court decisions.

The contractor or subcontractor agrees to review all procedures relating to transfer, upgrading, downgrading and lay-off to ensure that all such actions are taken without regard to age, creed, color, national origin, ancestry, marital status, sex, affectional or sexual orientation, and conform with the applicable employment goals, consistent with the statutes and court decisions of the State of New Jersey, and applicable Federal law and applicable Federal court decisions.

The contractor and its subcontractors shall furnish such reports or other documents to the Affirmative Action Office as may be requested by the office from time to time in order to carry out the purposes of these

Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 90 of 118 regulations, and public agencies shall furnish such information as may be requested by the Affirmative Action Office for conducting a compliance investigation pursuant to <u>Subchapter 10 of the Administrative</u> <u>Code (NJAC 17:27)</u>.

Signature of Procurement Agent

Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 91 of 118

#### C. 271 POLITICAL CONTRIBUTION DISCLOSURE FORM

#### **Public Agency Instructions**

This page provides guidance to public agencies entering into contracts with business entities that are required to file Political Contribution Disclosure forms with the agency. **It is not intended to be provided to contractors.** What follows are instructions on the use of form local units can provide to contractors that are required to disclose political contributions pursuant to <u>N.J.S.A.</u> 19:44A-20.26 (P.L. 2005, c. 271, s.2). Additional information on the process is available in Local Finance Notice 2006-1 (<u>http://www.nj.gov/dca/divisions/dlgs/resources/lfns\_2006.html</u>). Please refer back to these instructions for the appropriate links, as the Local Finance Notices include links that are no longer operational.

- 1. The disclosure is required for all contracts in excess of \$17,500 that are **not awarded** pursuant to a "fair and open" process (N.J.S.A. 19:44A-20.7).
- 2. Due to the potential length of some contractor submissions, the public agency should consider allowing data to be submitted in electronic form (i.e., spreadsheet, pdf file, etc.). Submissions must be kept with the contract documents or in an appropriate computer file and be available for public access. **The form is worded to accept this alternate submission.** The text should be amended if electronic submission will not be allowed.
- 3. The submission must be **received from the contractor and** on file at least 10 days prior to award of the contract. Resolutions of award should reflect that the disclosure has been received and is on file.
- 4. The contractor must disclose contributions made to candidate and party committees covering a wide range of public agencies, including all public agencies that have elected officials in the county of the public agency, state legislative positions, and various state entities. The Division of Local Government Services recommends that contractors be provided a list of the affected agencies. This will assist contractors in determining the campaign and political committees of the officials and candidates affected by the disclosure.
  - a. The Division has prepared model disclosure forms for each county. They can be downloaded from the "County PCD Forms" link on the Pay-to-Play web site at <u>http://www.nj.gov/dca/divisions/dlgs/programs/lpcl.html#12</u>. They will be updated from time-to-time as necessary.
  - b. A public agency using these forms should edit them to properly reflect the correct legislative district(s). As the forms are county-based, they list all legislative districts in each county. Districts that do not represent the public agency should be removed from the lists.
  - c. Some contractors may find it easier to provide a single list that covers all contributions, regardless of the county. These submissions are appropriate and should be accepted.
  - d. The form may be used "as-is", subject to edits as described herein.
  - e. The "Contractor Instructions" sheet is intended to be provided with the form. It is recommended that the Instructions and the form be printed on the same piece of paper. The form notes that the Instructions are printed on the back of the form; where that is not the case, the text should be edited accordingly.
  - f. The form is a Word document and can be edited to meet local needs, and posted for download on web sites, used as an e-mail attachment, or provided as a printed document.
- 5. It is recommended that the contractor also complete a "Stockholder Disclosure Certification." This will assist the local unit in its obligation to ensure that contractor did not make any prohibited contributions to the committees listed on the Business Entity Disclosure Certification in the 12 months prior to the contract (See Local Finance Notice 2006-7 for additional information on this obligation at <a href="http://www.nj.gov/dca/divisions/dlgs/resources/lfns\_2006.html">http://www.nj.gov/dca/divisions/dlgs/resources/lfns\_2006.html</a>). A sample Certification form is part of this package and the instruction to complete it is included in the Contractor Instructions. NOTE: This section is not applicable to Boards of Education.

### C. 271 POLITICAL CONTRIBUTION DISCLOSURE FORM

#### **Contractor Instructions**

Business entities (contractors) receiving contracts from a public agency that are NOT awarded pursuant to a "fair and open" process (defined at <u>N.J.S.A.</u> 19:44A-20.7) are subject to the provisions of P.L. 2005, c. 271, s.2 (<u>N.J.S.A.</u> 19:44A-20.26). This law provides that 10 days prior to the award of such a contract, the contractor shall disclose contributions to:

- any State, county, or municipal committee of a political party
- any legislative leadership committee\*
- any continuing political committee (a.k.a., political action committee)
  - any candidate committee of a candidate for, or holder of, an elective office:
    - of the public entity awarding the contract
    - of that county in which that public entity is located
    - of another public entity within that county
    - or of a legislative district in which that public entity is located or, when the public entity is a county, of any legislative district which includes all or part of the county

The disclosure must list reportable contributions to any of the committees that exceed \$300 per election cycle that were made during the 12 months prior to award of the contract. See <u>N.J.S.A.</u> 19:44A-8 and 19:44A-16 for more details on reportable contributions.

<u>N.J.S.A.</u> 19:44A-20.26 itemizes the parties from whom contributions must be disclosed when a business entity is not a natural person. This includes the following:

- individuals with an "interest" ownership or control of more than 10% of the profits or assets of a business entity or 10% of the stock in the case of a business entity that is a corporation for profit
- all principals, partners, officers, or directors of the business entity or their spouses
- any subsidiaries directly or indirectly controlled by the business entity
- IRS Code Section 527 New Jersey based organizations, directly or indirectly controlled by the business entity and filing as continuing political committees, (PACs).

When the business entity is a natural person, "a contribution by that person's spouse or child, residing therewith, shall be deemed to be a contribution by the business entity." [N.J.S.A. 19:44A-20.26(b)] The contributor must be listed on the disclosure.

Any business entity that fails to comply with the disclosure provisions shall be subject to a fine imposed by ELEC in an amount to be determined by the Commission which may be based upon the amount that the business entity failed to report.

The enclosed list of agencies is provided to assist the contractor in identifying those public agencies whose elected official and/or candidate campaign committees are affected by the disclosure requirement. It is the contractor's responsibility to identify the specific committees to which contributions may have been made and need to be disclosed. The disclosed information may exceed the minimum requirement.

The enclosed form, a content-consistent facsimile, or an electronic data file containing the required details (along with a signed cover sheet) may be used as the contractor's submission and is disclosable to the public under the Open Public Records Act.

The contractor must also complete the attached Stockholder Disclosure Certification. This will assist the agency in meeting its obligations under the law. **NOTE: This section does not apply to Board of Education contracts.** 

\* <u>N.J.S.A.</u> 19:44A-3(s): "The term "legislative leadership committee" means a committee established, authorized to be established, or designated by the President of the Senate, the Minority Leader of the Senate, the Speaker of the General Assembly or the Minority Leader of the General Assembly pursuant to section 16 of P.L.1993, c.65 (C.19:44A-10.1) for the purpose of receiving contributions and making expenditures."

Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 93 of 118

#### DOC #4, continued

#### **C. 271 POLITICAL CONTRIBUTION DISCLOSURE FORM**

Required Pursuant to N.J.S.A. 19:44A-20.26

#### This form or its permitted facsimile must be submitted to the local unit no later than 10 days prior to the award of the contract.

#### Part I – Vendor Information

Vendor	Name:	thyssenkrupp Elevator				
Address	310	3100 Interstate N Circle St, SE, Suite 500				
City:	Atlanta		State:	GA	Zip:	30339

The undersigned being authorized to certify, hereby certifies that the submission provided herein represents compliance with the provisions of N.J.S.A. 19:44A-20.26 and as represented by the Instructions accompanying this form.

Printed Name

Signature

 $\square$ 

**VP** Contracts

Mark Hintz

Title

### Part II – Contribution Disclosure

Disclosure requirement: Pursuant to N.J.S.A. 19:44A-20.26 this disclosure must include all reportable political contributions (more than \$300 per election cycle) over the 12 months prior to submission to the committees of the government entities listed on the form provided by the local unit.

Contributor Name	Recipient Name	Date	Dollar Amount
			\$

Check here if the information is continued on subsequent page(s)

**Requirements for National Cooperative Contract** Page 94 of 118

#### DOC #4, continued

# List of Agencies with Elected Officials Required for Political Contribution Disclosure <u>N.J.S.A.</u> 19:44A-20.26

County Name: State: Governor, and Legislative Leadership Committees Legislative District #s: State Senator and two members of the General Assembly per district.

County:

Freeholders {County Executive} County Clerk Surrogate Sheriff

Municipalities (Mayor and members of governing body, regardless of title):

### USERS SHOULD CREATE THEIR OWN FORM, OR DOWNLOAD FROM THE PAY TO PLAY SECTION OF THE DLGS WEBSITE A COUNTY-BASED, CUSTOMIZABLE FORM.

## STOCKHOLDER DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATION

Name of Business:					
I certify that the list below contains the names and home addresses of all stockholders holding 10% or more of the issued and outstanding stock of the undersigned. OR					
I certify that no one the undersigned.	stockholder owns 10% or more of t	the issued and outstanding stock of			
Check the box that rep	resents the type of business or	rganization:			
Partnership	Corporation	roprietorship			
Limited Partnership	Limited Liability Corporation	Limited Liability Partnership			
Subchapter S Corpor	ration				
Sign and notarize the fo	rm below, and, if necessary, cor	nplete the stockholder list below.			
Stockholders:					
Name:	Name:				
Home Address:	Home	Address:			
Name:	Name:				
Home Address:	Home	Address:			
Name:	Name:				
Home Address:	Home	Address:			
Subscribed and sworn before, 2	me this day of	(Affiant)			
(Notary Public)	_				
My Commission expires:		(Print name & title of affiant)			
		(Corporate Seal)			

#### Certification of Non-Involvement in Prohibited Activities in Iran

Pursuant to N.J.S.A. 52:32-58, Offerors must certify that neither the Offeror, nor any of its parents, subsidiaries, and/or affiliates (as defined in N.J.S.A. 52:32 – 56(e) (3)), is listed on the Department of the Treasury's List of Persons or Entities Engaging in Prohibited Investment Activities in Iran and that neither is involved in any of the investment activities set forth in N.J.S.A. 52:32 – 56(f).

Offerors wishing to do business in New Jersey through this contract must fill out the Certification of Non-Involvement in Prohibited Activities in Iran here: <u>http://www.state.nj.us/humanservices/dfd/info/standard/fdc/disclosure\_investmentact.pdf</u>.

Offerors should submit the above form completed with their proposal.

#### NEW JERSEY BUSINESS REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE (N.J.S.A. 52:32-44)

Offerors wishing to do business in New Jersey must submit their State Division of Revenue issued Business Registration Certificate with their proposal here. Failure to do so will disqualify the Offeror from offering products or services in New Jersey through any resulting contract.

http://www.state.nj.us/treasury/revenue/forms/njreg.pdf

#### **EXHIBIT H**

#### ADVERTISING COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENT

Pursuant to certain state notice provisions, including but not limited to Oregon Revised Statutes Chapter 279A.220, the following public agencies and political subdivisions of the referenced public agencies are eligible to register with OMNIA Partners, Public Sector and access the Master Agreement contract award made pursuant to this solicitation, and are hereby given notice of the foregoing request for proposals for purposes of complying with the procedural requirements of said statutes:

State of Alabama	State of Hawaii	State of Massachusetts	State of New Mexico	State of South Dakota
State of Alaska	State of Idaho	State of Michigan	State of New York	State of Tennessee
State of Arizona	State of Illinois	State of Minnesota	State of North Carolina	State of Texas
State of Arkansas	State of Indiana	State of Mississippi	State of North Dakota	State of Utah
State of California	State of Iowa	State of Missouri	State of Ohio	State of Vermont
State of Colorado	State of Kansas	State of Montana	State of Oklahoma	State of Virginia
State of Connecticut	State of Kentucky	State of Nebraska	State of Oregon	State of Washington
State of Delaware	State of Louisiana	State of Nevada	State of Pennsylvania	State of West Virginia
State of Florida	State of Maine	State of New Hampshire	State of Rhode Island	State of Wisconsin
State of Georgia	State of Maryland	State of New Jersey	State of South Carolina	State of Wyoming
District of Columbia				

Lists of political subdivisions and local governments in the above referenced states / districts may be found at <a href="http://www.usa.gov/Agencies/State\_and\_Territories.shtml">http://www.usa.gov/Agencies/State\_and\_Territories.shtml</a> and <a href="https://www.usa.gov/local-governments">https://www.usa.gov/local-governments</a>.

Certain Public Agencies and Political Subdivisions:

CITIES, TOWNS, VILLAGES AND BOROUGHS **INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO:** BAKER CITY GOLF COURSE, OR CITY OF ADAIR VILLAGE. OR CITY OF ASHLAND, OR CITY OF AUMSVILLE, OR CITY OF AURORA, OR CITY OF BAKER. OR CITY OF BATON ROUGE, LA CITY OF BEAVERTON, OR CITY OF BEND, OR CITY OF BOARDMAN, OR CITY OF BONANAZA, OR CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LA CITY OF BROOKINGS, OR CITY OF BURNS, OR CITY OF CANBY, OR CITY OF CANYONVILLE. OR CITY OF CLATSKANIE, OR CITY OF COBURG, OR CITY OF CONDON, OR CITY OF COQUILLE, OR CITY OF CORVALLI, OR CITY OF CORVALLIS PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT, OR

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE, OR CITY OF DONALD, OR CITY OF EUGENE, OR CITY OF FOREST GROVE, OR CITY OF GOLD HILL, OR CITY OF GRANTS PASS, OR CITY OF GRESHAM. OR CITY OF HILLSBORO, OR CITY OF INDEPENDENCE, OR CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU, HI CITY OF KENNER, LA CITY OF LA GRANDE, OR CITY OF LAFAYETTE, LA CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, OR CITY OF LEBANON, OR CITY OF MCMINNVILLE, OR CITY OF MEDFORD, OR CITY OF METAIRIE, LA CITY OF MILL CITY, OR CITY OF MILWAUKIE, OR CITY OF MONROE, LA CITY OF MOSIER, OR CITY OF NEW ORLEANS, LA CITY OF NORTH PLAINS, OR CITY OF OREGON CITY, OR

Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 99 of 68



1

## Date Printed: March 12, 2020

LIVE REPORT

**Currency:** Shown in USD unless otherwise indicated

CORPORATION, ALP	NKRUPP ELEVATOR ATION DIARY OF THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR AMERICAS HARETTA, GA),THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR ADQUARTERS (SUBSIDIARY)		
D-U-N-S Nu	mber:	13-044-1751	
Company:		THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR (	CORPORATION
D&B Addr	ess	<b>Endorsement:</b>	scott.silitsky@thyssenkrupp.com
Address:	11605 HAYNES BRIDGE RD STE 65	0	
	ALPHARETTA, GA, US - 30009		
Location	HEADQUARTERS (SUBSIDIARY)		
Туре:			
Phone:	678-319-3240		
Fax:			
Web:	www.thyssenkrupp.com		

# **Company Summary**

CORE BAR			
PAYDEX®	₩	70	Paying 15 days past due
<b>Commercial Credit Score Percentile</b>	¥	17	Moderate to High Risk of severe payment delinquency.
Financial Stress Score National Percentile	≁	1	High Risk of severe financial stress.
D&B Viability Rating		3 4 B Z	View More Details
Bankruptcy Found		Ν	
D&B Rating			Unavailable.

## **D&B VIABILITY RATING SUMMARY**

**Viability Score** 

Viability Score : 3

Low Risk:1 ; High Risk:9

Data Depth Indicator Data Depth Indicator : B Predictive:A ; Descriptive:G

## **Portfolio Comparison**

**Portfolio Comparison : 4** Low Risk:1 ; High Risk:9

**Company Profile:** 



## DETAILED TRADE RISK INSIGHT<sup>TM</sup>

**3 months** from Jan-20 to Mar-20

Days Beyond Terms Past 3 months: 8 Days

Days Beyond Terms Past 3 months : 8

Low Risk:0 ; High Risk:120+

Dollar-weighted average of 764 payment experiences reported from 122 companies.

## **D&B COMPANY OVERVIEW**

This is a headquarters (subsidiary) location

Branch(es) or Division(s) exist	Chief Executive	Age (Year Started)
Y	KEVIN LAVALLEE, CEO	36 years (1984)
Employees	History Status	Financing
8000 (10 Here)	CLEAR	SECURED
	Line of business	
SIC	Mfg elevators/escalators, building	NAICS
3534,1796	equipment installation, repair services	333921

## **PAYDEX® TREND CHART**

## **PUBLIC FILINGS**

The following data includes both open and closed filings found in D&B's database on this company.

<b>Record Type</b>	Number of	<b>Most Recent</b>
	Records	Filing Date
Bankruptcies	0	
Judgments	1	09/17/2014
Liens	2	02/06/2020
Suits	39	01/22/2020

UCCs 137 01/05/2020

The public record items contained herein may have been paid, terminated, vacated or released prior to today's date.

## **CORPORATE LINKAGE**

This is a Headquarters	THYSSENKRUPP
(Subsidiary) location	ELEVATOR
	CORPORATION
	Alpharetta, GA
	D-U-N-S® NUMBER: 13-
	044-1751
Global Ultimate :	thyssenkrupp AG
	ESSEN, NORDRHEIN-
	WESTFALEN,
	GERMANY
	D-U-N-S® NUMBER: 34-
	050-2442
<b>Domestic Ultimate:</b>	THYSSENKRUPP NORTH
	AMERICA, INC.
	CHICAGO, UNITED
	STATES
	D-U-N-S® NUMBER: 10-
	919-2724
Parent Company	THYSSENKRUPP
	ELEVATOR AMERICAS
	CORPORATION
	Georgia
	D-U-N-S® NUMBER: 01-
	956-3621

# **Corporate Linkage**

Increase your understanding of the links and risks between your customers and suppliers with D&B's Interactive Global Family Tree

## **GLOBAL ULTIMATE**

Company

City, Country or Region

**D-U-N-S® NUMBER** 



## ESSEN, GERMANY

34-050-2442

## **DOMESTIC ULTIMATE**

# Company

## City, State

## **D-U-N-S® NUMBER**

# THYSSENKRUPP NORTH AMERICA, CHICAGO, Illinois

## INC.

# 10-919-2724

ENT		
Company	City, State	<b>D-U-N-S® NUMBER</b>
THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR AMERICAS CORPORATION	ALPHARETTA , Georgia	01-956-3621
BSIDIARIES (DOMESTIC)		
Company	City, State	<b>D-U-N-S® NUMBER</b>
O'KEEFE ELEVATOR COMPANY, INC.	OMAHA , Nebraska	00-726-7933
THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR MANUFACTURING, INC.	MEMPHIS, Tennessee	17-138-1168
RANCHES (DOMESTIC)		
Company	City, State	<b>D-U-N-S® NUMBER</b>
THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION	CHARLESTON , West Virginia	00-485-5524
THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION	MIDVALE, Utah	00-484-3384
THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION	SAINT LOUIS , Missouri	00-533-2812
THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION	TACOMA, Washington	00-669-0577
THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION	OVERLAND PARK , Kansas	00-785-5901
THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION	ALEXANDRIA , Virginia	01-423-8575
THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION	EAST BERLIN, Connecticut	01-420-6580
THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION	MARIETTA , Georgia	01-570-4513
THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION	BROADVIEW HEIGHTS, Ohio	01-774-2297

THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION	HAGERSTOWN, Maryland	02-260-5539
THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION	HOUSTON, Texas	02-660-7242
THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION	EL PASO , Texas	02-637-6426
THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION	TALLAHASSEE , Florida	03-234-9326
THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION	DULUTH , Minnesota	03-277-7083
THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION	SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO , California	03-305-7055
THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION	BROKEN ARROW , Oklahoma	03-311-9488
THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION	JACKSON, Tennessee	03-771-0055
THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION	CHATTANOOGA, Tennessee	03-791-4017
THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION	FRISCO, Texas	03-943-8887
THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION	SMITHFIELD, Rhode Island	04-011-1981
THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION	KNOXVILLE, Tennessee	04-115-1986
THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION	ROANOKE, Virginia	04-125-3092

THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR<br/>CORPORATIONGREENSBORO, North Carolina04-636-3933THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR<br/>CORPORATIONLOMBARD, Illinois04-930-6012THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR<br/>CORPORATIONRALEIGH, North Carolina05-040-5596This list is limited to the first 25 branches.

This information may not be reproduced in whole or in part by any means of reproduction.

# **Predictive Scores**

## **CREDIT CAPACITY SUMMARY**

This credit rating was assigned because of D&B's assessment of the company's creditworthiness. For more information, see the

## **D&B Rating Key**

**D&B Rating: --**

The blank rating symbol should not be interpreted as indicating that credit should be denied. It simply means that the information available to D&B does not permit us to classify the company within our rating key and that further enquiry should be made before reaching a decision. Some reasons for using a "-" symbol include: deficit net worth, bankruptcy proceedings, insufficient payment information, or incomplete history information.

## Number of Employees Total: 8,000 (10 here)

Payment Activity	(based on 578 experiences)
Average High Credit:	\$38,781
Highest Credit:	\$3,000,000
Total Highest Credit:	\$18,336,650

### Below is an overview of the company's rating history since 12/23/1993.

D&B Rating	Date Applied
	01/03/2016
1R4	02/08/2007
1R3	03/30/2005
1R4	02/07/2005
	07/09/1999



Due to adverse or incomplete information, we are unable to provide a Credit Limit Recommendation for this business. Please contact your sales representative or D&B's Customer Resource Center at 800-234-3867 for assistance.

The Credit Limit Recommendation (CLR) is intended to serve as a directional benchmark for all businesses within the same line of business or industry, and is not calculated based on any individual business. Thus, the CLR is intended to help guide the credit limit decision, and must be balanced in combination with other elements which reflect the individual company's size, financial strength, payment history, and credit worthiness, all of which can be derived from D&B reports.

Risk is assessed using D&Bs scoring methodology and is one factor used to create the recommended limits. See Help for details.

## FINANCIAL STRESS CLASS SUMMARY

The Financial Stress Score predicts the likelihood of a firm ceasing business without paying all creditors in full, or reorganization or obtaining relief from creditors under state/federal law over the next 12 months. Scores were calculated using a statistically valid model derived from D&B's extensive data files.

The Financial Stress Class of 5 for this company shows that firms with this class had a failure rate of 4.7% (470 per 10,000), which is 9.79 times higher than the average of businesses in D & B's database.

### **Financial Stress Class :**

### Financial Stress Class : 5 O

Low Risk:1; High Risk:5

Higher than average risk of severe financial stress, such as a bankruptcy or going out of business with unpaid debt, over the next 12 months.

7

## **Probability of Failure:**

- Risk of Severe Financial Stress for Businesses with this Class: **4.70**% (470 per 10,000)
- Financial Stress National Percentile : 1 (Highest Risk: 1; Lowest Risk: 100)
- Financial Stress Score : **1336** (Highest Risk: 1,001; Lowest Risk: 1,875)
- Average Risk of Severe Financial Stress for Businesses in D&B database: 0.48% (48 per 10,000)

### The Financial Stress Class of this business is based on the following factors:

- Low proportion of satisfactory payment experiences to total payment experiences.
- High proportion of slow payment experiences to total number of payment experiences.
- UCC Filings reported.
- High proportion of past due balances to total amount owing.
- Evidence of open suits
- High number of inquiries to D & B over last 12 months.

## **Financial Stress Percentile Trend:**

- The Financial Stress Class indicates that this firm shares some of the same business and financial characteristics of other companies with this classification. It does not mean the firm will necessarily experience financial stress.
  - The Probability of Failure shows the percentage of firms in a given Class that discontinued operations over the past year with loss to creditors. The Probability of Failure National Average represents the national failure rate and is provided for comparative purposes.
  - The Financial Stress National Percentile reflects the relative ranking of a company among all scorable companies in D&B's file.
  - The Financial Stress Score offers a more precise measure of the level of risk than the Class and Percentile. It is especially helpful to customers using a scorecard approach to determining overall business performance.

Norms	National %
This Business	1
Region: SOUTH ATLANTIC	48
Industry: MANUFACTURING	52
Employee range: 500+	61
Years in Business: 26+	77

## This Business has a Financial Stress Percentile that shows:

- Higher risk than other companies in the same region.
- Higher risk than other companies in the same industry.
- Higher risk than other companies in the same employee size range.
- Higher risk than other companies with a comparable number of years in business.

## **CREDIT SCORE SUMMARY**

The Commercial Credit Score (CCS) predicts the likelihood of a business paying its bills in a severely delinquent manner (91 days or more past terms).

The Credit Score class of 4 for this company shows that 9.4% of firms with this class paid one or more bills severely delinquent, which is lower than the average of businesses in D & B's database.

8

## **Credit Score Class :**

#### Credit Score Class : 4 O

Low Risk:1 ; High Risk:5

Moderate to high risk of severe payment delinquency over next 12 months.

**Incidence of Delinquent Payment** 

- Among Companies with this Classification: **9.40**%
- Average compared to businesses in D&B's database: 10.20%
- Credit Score Percentile : 17 (Highest Risk: 1; Lowest Risk: 100)
- Credit Score : **469** (Highest Risk: 101; Lowest Risk: 670)

## The Credit Score Class of this business is based on the following factors:

- Proportion of slow payments in recent months
- Proportion of past due balances to total amount owing
- Increase in proportion of delinquent payments in recent payment experiences
- Higher risk industry based on delinquency rates for this industry
- Evidence of open suits, liens, and judgments

## **Credit Score Class Percentile Trend:**

## Notes

- The Commercial Credit Score Risk Class indicates that this firm shares some of the same business and financial characteristics of other companies with this classification. It does not mean the firm will necessarily experience severe delinquency.
- The Incidence of Delinquent Payment is the percentage of companies with this classification that were reported 91 days past due or more by creditors. The calculation of this value is based on D&B's trade payment database.
- The Commercial Credit Score percentile reflects the relative ranking of a firm among all scorable companies in D&B's file.
- The Commercial Credit Score offers a more precise measure of the level of risk than the Risk Class and Percentile. It is especially helpful to customers using a scorecard approach to determining overall business performance.

Norms	National %
This Business	17
Region: SOUTH ATLANTIC	43
Industry: MANUFACTURING	62
Employee range: 500-38527	84
Years in Business: 26+	85

## This business has a Credit Score Percentile that shows:

- Higher risk than other companies in the same region.
- Higher risk than other companies in the same industry.
- Higher risk than other companies in the same employee size range.
- Higher risk than other companies with a comparable number of years in business.

This information may not be reproduced in whole or in part by any means of reproduction.

## **Trade Payments**

## **D&B PAYDEX®**

The D&B PAYDEX is a unique, weighted indicator of payment performance based on payment experiences as reported to D&B by trade references. Learn more about the D&B PAYDEX

Timeliness of historical payments for this company.

	Doumonto Within Torma		Average High Credit	
Current PAYDEX	Payments Within Terms		Average High Credit	
70	60%		\$38,781	
Equal to 15 days beyond terms	Total payment Experiences in	578	Largest High Credit	\$3,000,000
(Pays more slowly than the average for	D&Bs File (HQ)	270	Highest Now Owing	\$2,000,000
its industry of 14 days beyond terms)	Trade Experiences with Slow or	44.29%	0	\$250,000
Industry Median 71	Negative Payments(%)			
Equal to 14 days beyond terms	Total Placed For Collection	0		
Payment TrendUnchangedCompared to payments three months ago				
Indications of slowness can be the result of				
dispute over merchandise, skipped				
invoices etc. Accounts are sometimes				
placed for collection even though the				
existence or amount of the debt is				
disputed.				

D&B has not received a sufficient sample of payment experiences to establish a PAYDEX score.D&B receives nearly 400 million payment experiences each year. We enter these new and updated experiences into D&B Reports as this information is received. At this time, none of those experiences relate to this company.

D&B PAYDEX	<b>3-MONTH D&amp;B PAYDEX</b>
D&B PAYDEX : 70 📀	3-Month D&B PAYDEX : 67 📀
Low Risk (100) ; High Risk (1)	Low Risk (100) ; High Risk (1)
When weighted by amount, payments to suppliers average 15	Based on payments collected over last 3 months.
days beyond terms	When weighted by amount, payments to suppliers average 18
□ High risk of late payment (Average 30 to 120 days beyond	days beyond terms
terms)	□ High risk of late payment (Average 30 to 120 days beyond
Medium risk of late payment (Average 30 days or less beyond	terms)
terms)	Medium risk of late payment (Average 30 days or less beyond



terms)

□ Low risk of late payment (Average prompt to 30+ days sooner)

**D&B PAYDEX® COMPARISON** 

## **CURRENT YEAR**

PAYDEX of this Business compared to the Primary Industry from each of the last four quarters. The Primary Industry is Mfg elevators/escalators, building equipment installation, repair services, based on SIC code 3534.

Shows the trend in D&B PAYDEX scoring over the past 12 months.

	3/19	4/19	5/19	6/19	7/19	8/19	9/19	10/19	11/19	12/19	1/20	2/20
This Business	75	74	73	71	72	71	73	73	72	71	70	70
Industry Quartile												
Upper	76	-	-	75	-	-	76	-	-	76	-	-
Median	71	-	-	71	-	-	71	-	-	71	-	-
Lower	66	-	-	66	-	-	66	_	-	66	-	-

Current PAYDEX for this Business is 70, or equal to 15 days beyond terms

The 12-month high is 75, or equal to 8 DAYS BEYOND terms

The 12-month low is 71, or equal to 14 DAYS BEYOND terms

## **PREVIOUS YEAR**

Shows PAYDEX of this Business compared to the Primary Industry from each of the last four quarters. The Primary Industry is Mfg elevators/escalators, building equipment installation, repair services, based on SIC code 3534.

Previous Year	3/18 Q1'18	6/18 Q2'18	9/18 Q3'18	12/18 Q4'18
This Business	75	75	76	76
Industry Quartile				
Upper	76	76	76	76
Median	71	71	72	71
Lower	65	65	66	66

Based on payments collected over the last 4 quarters.

Current PAYDEX for this Business is 70, or equal to 15 days beyond terms

The present industry median Score is 71, or equal to 14 DAYS BEYOND terms

Industry upper quartile represents the performance of the payers in the 75th percentile

Industry lower quartile represents the performance of the payers in the 25th percentile

## **PAYMENT HABITS**

For all payment experiences within a given amount of credit extended, shows the percent that this Business paid within terms. Provides number of experiences to calculate the percentage, and the total credit value of the credit extended.

Credit Extended	Payment Experiences	Total Amount	% of Payments Within Terms
Over 100,000	17	14,950,000	74%

50,000-100,000	14	955,000	62%
15,000-49,999	53	1,395,000	72%
5,000-14,999	104	717,500	57%
1,000-4,999	146	243,500	62%
Under 1,000	138	43,950	53%

Based on payments collected over last 24 months.

Payment experiences reflect how bills are paid in relation to the terms granted. In some instances, payment beyond terms can be the result of disputes over merchandise, skipped invoices, etc.

## **PAYMENT SUMMARY**

There are 578 payment experience(s) in D&Bs file for the most recent 24 months, with 390 experience(s) reported during the last three month period.

The highest Now Owes on file is 2000000 . The highest Past Due on file is 250000

Below is an overview of the company's currency-weighted payments, segmented by it's supplier's primary industries:

<b>Top Industries</b>	<u>Total Revd (</u> ‡	<u>#) Total Amour</u>	n <u>t Largest High Credi</u>	<u>it Within Terms (%</u>	<u>5) 1 - 30 Days Late (%</u>	<u>5) 31 - 60 Days Late (%</u>	6) 61 - 90 Days Late (%	<u>) 91 + Days Late (%)</u>
Whol plumb/hydronics	35	872,700	750,000	6	44	44	6	0
Whol electrical equip	33	2,213,800	2,000,000	51	48	1	0	0
Whol industrial suppl	31	769,800	400,000	81	18	0	1	0
Nonclassified	29	239,450	35,000	78	4	9	9	0
Whol industrial equip	24	140,300	45,000	83	8	6	2	1
Whol electronic parts	19	363,350	300,000	56	3	0	0	41
Telephone communictns	s 17	495,050	400,000	99	1	0	0	0
Misc equipment rental	16	161,100	50,000	49	10	12	3	26
Trucking non-local	14	706,800	700,000	1	99	0	0	0
Help supply service	13	365,000	65,000	35	29	29	6	1
Public finance	13	85,600	25,000	100	0	0	0	0
Electric services	13	9,150	2,500	100	0	0	0	0
Whol chemicals	11	138,000	85,000	50	13	31	0	6
Whol metal	10	4,316,950	3,000,000	98	2	0	0	0
Misc business credit	10	48,250	40,000	48	11	0	0	41
Whol petroleum prdts	10	56,550	15,000	48	27	9	1	15
Short-trm busn credit	7	1,074,550	1,000,000	100	0	0	0	0
Whol service paper	6	47,000	20,000	99	1	0	0	0
Employment agency	6	37,000	10,000	50	23	0	0	27
Mfg plane engine/part	6	14,750	10,000	52	34	8	3	3
Misc business service	6	6,200	5,000	18	81	0	0	1
Local truck w/storage	6	7,300	5,000	99	0	1	0	0
Mfg elevator/escaltrs	5	2,130,000	2,000,000	51	0	2	0	47
Mfg switchgear-boards	5	961,000	900,000	100	0	0	0	0
Mfg photograph equip	5	80,000	45,000	50	0	22	28	0
Ret misc merchandise	5	57,550	30,000	46	7	30	13	4
Truck rental/leasing	5	26,000	10,000	67	12	21	0	0
Mfg industrial valves	5	8,250	5,000	18	21	61	0	0
Operative builders	5	6,500	2,500	35	0	8	0	57
Petroleum terminal	4	909,000	900,000	100	0	0	0	0
Radiotelephone commun	n 4	102,600	95,000	96	4	0	0	0
Business consulting	4	57,000	30,000	56	44	0	0	0
Executive office	4	12,500	5,000	100	0	0	0	0
Whol lumber/millwork	4	4,500	2,500	44	17	0	0	39
Gas production/distrb	4	1,850	1,000	66	34	0	0	0
Personal credit	3	155,000	70,000	100	0	0	0	0

• •	3	38,500	30,000	100	0	0	0	0
Mfg motors/generators	3	11,250	10,000	46	44	9	1	0
•	3	4,250	2,500	0	41	59	0	0
	3	2,000	1,000	13	49	0	13	25
Whol const/mine equip	3	1,350	750	7	28	0	65	0
1	2	225,000	200,000	100	0	0	0	0
Nonferrous wiredrawng	2	82,500	80,000	52	48	0	0	0
Mfg elect. connectors	2	65,000	55,000	100	0	0	0	0
Mfg air/gas compress	2	25,000	15,000	100	0	0	0	0
Testing laboratory	2	12,500	7,500	70	0	0	30	0
Mfg glass products	2	6,000	5,000	41	17	0	42	0
Engineering services	2	5,500	5,000	0	91	0	9	0
Mfg elect. components	2	6,000	5,000	100	0	0	0	0
Whol furniture	2	2,750	2,500	100	0	0	0	0
Misc publishing	2	2,000	1,000	50	0	0	0	50
Mfg signs/ad specitys	2	350	250	71	29	0	0	0
Reg misc coml sector	2	300	250	100	0	0	0	0
Computer system desgn	1	1,000,000	1,000,000	100	0	0	0	0
Mechanical contractor	1	15,000	15,000	0	100	0	0	0
Prepackaged software	1	15,000	15,000	0	100	0	0	0
Surety insurance	1	15,000	15,000	0	0	0	100	0
Scheduled air trans	1	10,000	10,000	100	0	0	0	0
Mfg misc trnsmsn eqpt	1	7,500	7,500	50	50	0	0	0
Whol plastic material	1	7,500	7,500	100	0	0	0	0
Mfg electric wire dev	1	7,500	7,500	100	0	0	0	0
Hvy const eqpt rental	1	7,500	7,500	0	0	0	100	0
Mfg computer storage	1	7,500	7,500	0	0	100	0	0
Whol heating/ac equip	1	5,000	5,000	50	50	0	0	0
Mfg bread/products	1	5,000	5,000	100	0	0	0	0
Misc computer service	1	5,000	5,000	50	50	0	0	0
Mfg cordage/twine	1	5,000	5,000	50	0	50	0	0
Mfg analytic instrmnt	1	2,500	2,500	50	0	0	50	0
Mfg car parts	1	2,500	2,500	50	50	0	0	0
Whol misc profsn eqpt	1	2,500	2,500	100	0	0	0	0
Mfg construction mach	1	2,500	2,500	0	100	0	0	0
Arrange cargo transpt	1	1,000	1,000	0	50	0	50	0
Ret building material	1	1,000	1,000	0	0	0	100	0
Nonresident builders	1	1,000	1,000	50	0	50	0	0
Mfg electric test prd	1	1,000	1,000	0	50	0	50	0
Mfg fluid meters	1	1,000	1,000	100	0	0	0	0
Mfg computer terminal	1	1,000	1,000	0	0	0	0	100
Mfg sanitary paper	1	1,000	1,000	100	0	0	0	0
Mfg computers	1	1,000	1,000	100	0	0	0	0
Whol office supplies	1	750	750	0	50	0	0	50
Ret mail-order house	1	750	750	50	0	50	0	0
Mfg wood products	1	500	500	0	100	0	0	0
Ret hardware	1	250	250	0	100	0	0	0
Whol office equipment	1	250	250	50	0	50	0	0
Mfg manifold forms	1	250	250	100	0	0	0	0
Mfg power handtools	1	250	250	0	0	0	100	0
Whol computers/softwr	1	250	250	100	0	0	0	0
_	1	250	250	0	0	0	0	100
Whol auto parts	1	100	100	0	100	0	0	0
<u>^</u>	1	100	100	0	50	50	0	0
Coating/engrave svcs	1	100	100	100	0	0	0	0

# Other payment categories

Cash experiences	99	\$28,150	\$7,500
Payment record unknown	5	\$3,550	\$2,500
Unfavorable comments	0	\$0	\$0
Placed for collections	0	\$0	\$0
Total in D&B's file	578	\$18,336,65	50\$3,000,000

Accounts are sometimes placed for collection even though the existence or amount of the debt is disputed.

Indications of slowness can be result of dispute over merchandise, skipped invoices, etc.

# DETAILED PAYMENT HISTORY FOR THIS COMPANY

Date Reported(mm/yy)	Paying Record	High Credit	<u>Now Owes</u>	Past Due	<u>Selling Terms</u>	Last Sale Within(month)
02/20	Ppt		250	0		1 mo
02/20	Ppt		250	100		1 mo
02/20	Ppt		250	100		1 mo
02/20	Ppt	1,000,000	70,000	0		1 mo
02/20	Ppt	55,000	15,000	0	N30	1 mo
02/20	Ppt	40,000	35,000	100		1 mo
02/20	Ppt	35,000	0	0		2-3 mos
02/20	Ppt	30,000	0	0		2-3 mos
02/20	Ppt	10,000	2,500	1,000		1 mo
02/20	Ppt	10,000	0	0	N30	6-12 mos
02/20	Ppt	7,500	0	0		6-12 mos
02/20	Ppt	5,000	5,000	750		1 mo
02/20	Ppt	5,000	0	0		1 mo
02/20	Ppt	5,000	0	0		6-12 mos
02/20	Ppt	2,500	2,500	100		1 mo
02/20	Ppt	2,500	2,500	0		1 mo
02/20	Ppt	2,500	0	0		2-3 mos

02/20	Ppt	2,500	2,500	50		1 mo
02/20	Ppt	2,500	0	0	N30	6-12 mos
02/20	Ppt	2,500	0	0		6-12 mos
02/20	Ppt	2,500	0	0		2-3 mos
02/20	Ppt	1,000	0	0		4-5 mos
02/20	Ppt	1,000	1,000	0	N30	1 mo
02/20	Ppt	1,000	500	250		1 mo

02/20	Ppt	1,000				1 mo
02/20	Ppt	1,000	1,000	0		1 mo
02/20	Ppt	1,000	1,000	0		1 mo
02/20	Ppt	1,000	0	0		1 mo
02/20	Ppt	1,000	1,000	0		1 mo
02/20	Ppt	1,000	0	0		6-12 mos
02/20	Ppt	1,000	0	0		2-3 mos
02/20	Ppt	750	0	0	N30	6-12 mos
02/20	Ppt	750	50	0	N45	1 mo
02/20	Ppt	500	0	0	N30	6-12 mos
02/20	Ppt	500	250	0		1 mo
02/20	Ppt	250	0	0		2-3 mos
02/20	Ppt	250	0	0		2-3 mos
02/20	Ppt	250	0	0	Lease Agreemnt	2-3 mos
02/20	Ppt	100	0	0		6-12 mos
02/20	Ppt	100	100	0		1 mo
02/20	Ppt	100	0	0		6-12 mos
02/20	Ppt	100	0	0		2-3 mos
02/20	Ppt-Slow 15	5,000	2,500	0		1 mo
02/20	Ppt-Slow 15	2,500	1,000	0		1 mo
02/20	Ppt-Slow 30	5,000	0	0		6-12 mos
02/20	Ppt-Slow 30	1,000	250	0		1 mo
02/20	Ppt-Slow 30	1,000	500	250	1 10 N30	1 mo
02/20	Ppt-Slow 60	20,000	15,000	2,500		1 mo
02/20	Ppt-Slow 60	15,000	15,000			4-5 mos
02/20	Ppt-Slow 60	10,000	0	0		6-12 mos
02/20	Ppt-Slow 60	7,500	7,500			4-5 mos
02/20	Ppt-Slow 60	5,000	5,000			4-5 mos
02/20	Ppt-Slow 60	2,500	2,500	1,000		1 mo
02/20	Ppt-Slow 60	2,500	0	0	1 10 N30	1 mo
02/20	Ppt-Slow 90	40,000	15,000	10,000		1 mo
02/20	Ppt-Slow 90	10,000	7,500	250		1 mo
02/20	Ppt-Slow 90	5,000	250	0		1 mo
02/20	Ppt-Slow 90	2,500	2,500	2,500		1 mo
02/20	Ppt-Slow 90	1,000	1,000	1,000		1 mo

02/20	Ppt-Slow 90	1,000	1,000	1,000		1 mo
02/20	Ppt-Slow 90+	750	0	0		1 mo
02/20	Slow 20	100	0	0		4-5 mos
02/20	Slow 30	15,000	0	0		2-3 mos
02/20	Slow 30	500	500	500		1 mo
02/20	Slow 30	100	0	0		6-12 mos
02/20	Slow 30	50	0	0		6-12 mos
02/20	Slow 35	5,000	5,000	5,000	N30	1 mo
02/20	Slow 45	100	0	0		4-5 mos
02/20	Slow 60	65,000	0	0	N10	4-5 mos
02/20	Slow 60	1,000	0	0		4-5 mos
02/20	Slow 90	5,000	250	250		4-5 mos
02/20	Slow 90	1,000	0	0		4-5 mos
02/20	Slow 60-90	750	500	0		1 mo
02/20	Slow 90	500	0	0		1 mo
02/20	Slow 90	250	0	0		6-12 mos
02/20	Slow 30-90+	2,500	500	500		1 mo
02/20	Slow 120	7,500	0	0		2-3 mos
02/20	Slow 120	100	100	100		
02/20	(079)	0	0	0	Cash account	6-12 mos
01/20	Ppt	400,000	400,000	0		1 mo

# Payments Detail Key: • 30 or more days beyond terms

Payment experiences reflect how bills are paid in relation to the terms granted. In some instances payment beyond terms can be the result of disputes over merchandise, skipped invoices, etc.Each experience shown is from a separate supplier. Updated trade experiences replace those previously reported

# **Public Filings**

The following data includes both open and closed filings found in D&B's database on this company.

Bankruptcies	Judgments	Liens	Suits	UCCs
0	1	2	39	137
Latest Filing:	Latest Filing: 09/17/2014	Latest Filing: 02/06/2020	Latest Filing: 01/22/2020	Latest Filing: 01/05/2020

The following Public Filing data is for information purposes only and is not the official record. Certified copies can only be obtained from the official source.

JUDGMENTS	
Judgment award	675
Status	Unsatisfied
CASE NO.	CC2014100988
Judgment type	Judgment
Against	THYSEENKRUPP ELEVATOR, PHOENIX, AZ
In favor of	ERIC STANLEY
Where filed	MARICOPA COUNTY JUSTICE COURT/SOUTH MOUNTAIN, PHOENIX, AZ
Date status attained	09/17/2014
Date entered	09/17/2014
Latest Info Received	12/20/2015

## LIENS

A Liens holder can file the same lien in more than one filing location. The appearance of multiple liens filed by the same lien holder against a debtor may be indicative of such an occurrence.

Amount	68 (Withholding)
Status	Open
FILING NO.	12254804
Туре	State Tax
Filed By	STATE OF INDIANA

Where filed	MARION COUNTY CIRCUIT COURT, INDIANAPOLIS, IN
Date status attained	02/06/2020
Date filed	02/06/2020
Latest Info Received	02/10/2020
Amount	0 (Unemployment contribution)

Status	Open
FILING NO.	20150716-0069285
Туре	State Tax
Filed By	STATE OF TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR AND WORKFOR
Against	THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORP
Where filed	DAVIDSON COUNTY REGISTER OF DEEDS, NASHVILLE, TN
Date status attained	07/15/2015
Date filed	07/15/2015
Latest Info Received	12/16/2015
SUITS	
Status	Pending
CASE NO.	2020-001631-CA-01
Plaintiff	NASAJON, RICARDO
Defendant	THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION, MIAMI, FL
Cause	Comm Premises Liability
Where filed	DADE COUNTY CIRCUIT COURT, MIAMI, FL
Date status attained	01/22/2020
Date filed	01/22/2020
Latest Info Received	01/24/2020
Status	Donding
	Pending
CASE NO.	2020-001492-CA-01
Plaintiff	ABBEY HOTEL ACQUISITION, LLC
Defendant	THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION

Cause	Contract & Indebtedness (Greater than \$15,000)
Where filed	DADE COUNTY CIRCUIT COURT, MIAMI, FL
Date status attained	01/21/2020
Date filed	01/21/2020
Latest Info Received	01/22/2020
Status	Pending
CASE NO.	2019CI 7945
Plaintiff	JIMENEZ, JOSE ANGEL
Defendant	THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION AND OTHERS
Where filed	PINELLAS COUNTY/CIRCUIT COURT, CLEARWATER, FL
Date status attained	12/02/2019
Date filed	12/02/2019
Latest Info Received	12/10/2019
Status	Pending
DOCKET NO.	201901200521
Defendant	THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION
Where filed	PHILADELPHIA COUNTY COMMON PLEAS COURT, PHILADELPHIA, PA
Date status attained	12/02/2019

Date filed	12/02/2019	
Latest Info Received	12/12/2019	
Status	Pending	
CASE NO.	1922-CC12016	
Plaintiff	JONES , LATAVIA, ST. LOUIS, MO	

Defendant	THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORP, SAINT LOUIS, MO
Cause	Personal injury - non-death
Where filed	ST LOUIS CITY CIRCUIT COURT, SAINT LOUIS, MO
Date status attained	11/15/2019
Date filed	11/15/2019
Latest Info Received	12/17/2019
Status	Pending
DOCKET NO.	19CI006461
Plaintiff	TIMOTHY SIMPSON
Defendant	THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION
Defendant Where filed	THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION JEFFERSON COUNTY CIRCUIT COURT, LOUISVILLE, KY
Where filed	JEFFERSON COUNTY CIRCUIT COURT, LOUISVILLE, KY
Where filed Date status attained	JEFFERSON COUNTY CIRCUIT COURT, LOUISVILLE, KY 10/14/2019
Where filed Date status attained Date filed	JEFFERSON COUNTY CIRCUIT COURT, LOUISVILLE, KY10/14/201910/14/2019
Where filedDate status attainedDate filedLatest Info Received	JEFFERSON COUNTY CIRCUIT COURT, LOUISVILLE, KY         10/14/2019         10/14/2019         11/14/2019
Where filedDate status attainedDate filedLatest Info ReceivedStatus	JEFFERSON COUNTY CIRCUIT COURT, LOUISVILLE, KY         10/14/2019         10/14/2019         11/14/2019         Pending

Where filed	JEFFERSON COUNTY CIRCUIT COURT, LOUISVILLE, KY
Date status attained	09/30/2019
Date filed	09/30/2019
Latest Info Received	10/24/2019
Status	Judgment entered

CASE NO.	2019-023095-CA-01					
Plaintiff	IMPERIAL FUND I, LLC					
Defendant	THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION AND OTHERS					
Cause	RPMF -Non-Homestead (\$250,000 or more)					
Where filed	DADE COUNTY CIRCUIT COURT, MIAMI, FL					
Date status attained	11/13/2019					
Date filed	08/02/2019					
Latest Info Received	11/14/2019					
Status	Pending					
CASE NO.	2019-022502-CA-01					
Plaintiff	DIAZ, ARMANDO					
Defendant	THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION AND OTHERS					
Cause	Comm Premises Liability					
Where filed	DADE COUNTY CIRCUIT COURT, MIAMI, FL					
Date status attained	07/29/2019					
Date filed	07/29/2019					
Latest Info Received	07/30/2019					

CASE NO.	1922-CC00542
Plaintiff	JONES , LATAVIA, ST. LOUIS, MO
Defendant	THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION, SAINT LOUIS, MO
Cause	Personal injury - non-death
Where filed	ST LOUIS CITY CIRCUIT COURT, SAINT LOUIS, MO
Date status attained	03/11/2019

Date filed	03/11/2019
Latest Info Received	09/26/2019
If it is indicated that there are defendan not necessarily imply a claim for mone	ts other than the report subject, the lawsuit may be an action to clear title to property and does y against the subject.
UCC FILINGS	
Collateral	Inventory including proceeds and products - Account(s) including proceeds and products
Туре	Original
Sec. Party	EPC-FRED, LLC, DALLAS, TX PACIFIC LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY, NEWPORT BEACH, CA
Debtor	THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION, FRISCO, TX
Filing No.	150015145325
Filed With	SECRETARY OF STATE/UCC DIVISION, AUSTIN, TX
Date Filed	05/13/2015
Latest Info Received	05/21/2015
Collateral	Accounts receivable including proceeds and products - Inventory including proceeds and products - Account(s) including proceeds and products - Equipment including proceeds and products - and OTHERS
Туре	Original
Sec. Party	HATHAWAY DINWIDDIE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, SAN FRANCISCO, CA

Debtor	THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR COMPANY, SAN LEANDRO, CA
Filing No.	137355102603
Filed With	SECRETARY OF STATE/UCC DIVISION, SACRAMENTO, CA
Date Filed	03/24/2013
Latest Info Received	04/17/2013

Collateral	Accounts receivable and proceeds - Equipment and proceeds
Туре	Original
Sec. Party	PRIMA POWER NORTH AMERICA, ARLINGTON HTS, IL
Debtor	THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR MANUFACTURING INC, MIDDLETON, TN
Filing No.	424972073
Filed With	SECRETARY OF STATE/UCC DIVISION, NASHVILLE, TN
Date Filed	05/08/2016
Latest Info Received	07/14/2016
Collateral	Accounts receivable - Inventory - Account(s) - Building materials - and OTHERS
Туре	Original
Sec. Party	UMPQUA BANK, ROSEBURG, OR
Debtor	MINTER, GLEN A., TACOMA, WA and OTHERS
Filing No.	201627234599
Filed With	SECRETARY OF STATE/UCC DIVISION, OLYMPIA, WA
Date Filed	09/27/2016
Latest Info Received	10/03/2016
Collateral	Leased Assets - Leased Machinery - Leased Equipment

Sec. Party	DIRECT CAPITAL CORPORATION, PORTSMOUTH, NH
Debtor	THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION, LIVONIA, MI and OTHERS
Filing No.	2009 1685103
Filed With	SECRETARY OF STATE/UCC DIVISION, DOVER, DE
Date Filed	05/27/2009

Latest Info Received	06/23/2009				
Collateral	Equipment including proceeds and products				
Туре	Original				
Sec. Party	IKON FINANCIAL SVCS, MACON, GA				
Debtor	THYSSEN ELEVATOR COMPANY, MIDDLETON, TN				
Filing No.	2009 2262613				
Filed With	SECRETARY OF STATE/UCC DIVISION, DOVER, DE				
Date Filed	07/14/2009				
Latest Info Received	08/12/2009				
Collateral	Equipment and proceeds				
<b>Collateral</b> Type	Equipment and proceeds Original				
Туре	Original				
Type Sec. Party	Original CENTURYLINK COMMUNICATIONS, LLC, DENVER, CO				
Type Sec. Party Debtor	Original         CENTURYLINK COMMUNICATIONS, LLC, DENVER, CO         THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION				
TypeSec. PartyDebtorFiling No.	OriginalCENTURYLINK COMMUNICATIONS, LLC, DENVER, COTHYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION2018 5043902				
TypeSec. PartyDebtorFiling No.Filed With	OriginalCENTURYLINK COMMUNICATIONS, LLC, DENVER, COTHYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION2018 5043902SECRETARY OF STATE/UCC DIVISION, DOVER, DE				

Туре	Original
Sec. Party	C T CORPORATION SYSTEM, AS REPRESENTATIVE, GLENDALE, CA
Debtor	THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION
Filing No.	2018 0697512
Filed With	SECRETARY OF STATE/UCC DIVISION, DOVER, DE

Date Filed	01/29/2018
Latest Info Received	03/01/2018
Collateral	Equipment and proceeds
Туре	Original
Sec. Party	WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A., LINCOLNSHIRE, IL
Debtor	THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION, MIDDLETON, TN
Filing No.	2013 3459097
Filed With	SECRETARY OF STATE/UCC DIVISION, DOVER, DE
Date Filed	09/04/2013
Latest Info Received	09/29/2013
Latest Info Received Collateral	09/29/2013 Equipment and proceeds
Collateral	Equipment and proceeds
<b>Collateral</b> <b>Type</b>	Equipment and proceeds Original
Collateral Type Sec. Party	Equipment and proceeds Original WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A., LINCOLNSHIRE, IL
Collateral Type Sec. Party Debtor	Equipment and proceeds         Original         WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A., LINCOLNSHIRE, IL         THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION, MIDDLETON, TN
Collateral Type Sec. Party Debtor Filing No.	Equipment and proceeds         Original         WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A., LINCOLNSHIRE, IL         THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION, MIDDLETON, TN         2013 2308477

There may be additional suits, liens, or judgments in D&B's file on this company available in the U.S. Public Records Database, also covered under your PPP for DNBi contract. If you would like more information on this database, please contact the Customer Resource Center at 1-800-234-3867.

There are additional UCC's in D&B's file on this company available by contacting 1-800-234-3867

The public record items contained in this report may have been paid, terminated, vacated or released prior to the date this report was printed.

This information may not be reproduced in whole or in part by any means of reproduction.

# **Special Events**

#### 07/02/2019 - MERGER/ACQUISITION:

According to published reports, thyssenkrupp Elevator, DUNS 130441751, (Alpharetta, GA) announced the O'Keefe Elevator, DUNS 007267933, (Omaha, NE).

#### 02/20/2019

The Chief Executive Officer is now Kevin Lavallee, CEO.

# **History & Operations**

#### **COMPANY OVERVIEW**

Company Name THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION Doing Business As (SUBSIDIARY OF THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR AMERICAS CORPORATION, ALPHARETTA, GA) THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR	Phone 678 319-3240 URL www.thyssenkrupp.com	History CLEAR Present management control 36 years
<b>Street Address</b> 11605 Haynes Bridge Rd Ste 650 Alpharetta, GA 30009		

#### HISTORY

The following information was reported 07/16/2019

**Officer(s):** • KEVIN LAVALLEE, CEO

- BARRY PLETCH, CEO-PRES
- GERALD GEARHARD, V PRES
- BRUCE FISHER, TREAS
- JAMES HARRISON, CFO
- LAWRENCE PAULSON, SEC
- STEVE WEDGE, CFO

The Delaware Secretary of State's business registrations file showed that Thyssenkrupp Elevator Corporation was registered as a Corporation on September 28, 1984, under file registration number 2045231.

Business started 1984. 100% of capital stock is owned by parent company.

#### **RECENT EVENTS**:.

On July 16, 2019, sources stated that Thyssenkrupp Elevator Corporation, Alpharetta, GA, has acquired O'Keefe Elevator Company, Inc., Omaha, NE, on July 1, 2019. With the acquisition, O'Keefe Elevator Company, Inc. will now operate as a subsidiary of Thyssenkrupp Elevator Corporation. Terms of the transaction were undisclosed. Employees and management were retained. Further details are unavailable.

On July 23, 2012, Greg Bottom, Regional President for ThyssenKrupp Elevator in Florida, stated that ThyssenKrupp Elevator Americas Corp., Frisco, TX, has acquired substantially all of the assets of Atlantic Elevator Sales And Service, Inc., Dania, FL, last December 19, 2005. Acquired were contractual obligations, elevator maintenance agreement, inventories, receivables; The legal entity and locations were not acquired. The legal entity of Atlantic Elevator Sales And Service, Inc. was dissolved last September 15, 2006.

On March 23, 2009, an inside source stated that New York Elevator & Electrical Corporation, New York, NY, has merged with Thyssenkrupp Elevator Corporation, Memphis, TN, on January 31, 2009, with Thyssenkrupp Elevator Corporation as the surviving entity. With this acquisition New York Elevator & Electrical Corporation has discontinued its legal existence and its location would now operate as a branch of Thyssenkrupp Elevator Corporation. Employees and management were retained. Terms were not disclosed.

KEVIN LAVALLEE. Antecedents are unknown.

BARRY PLETCH born 1948. Antecedents are unknown.

GERALD GEARHARD. Antecedents are unknown.

BRUCE FISHER born 1962. 2004-present active here.

JAMES HARRISON born 1964. Antecedents are unknown.

LAWRENCE PAULSON. Antecedents are unknown.

STEVE WEDGE. Antecedents are unknown.

Business address has changed from 2500 Northwinds Pkwy Ste-375, Alpharetta, GA, 30004 to 15141 E Whittier Blvd #505, Whittier, CA, 90603.

Business address has changed from 15141 E Whittier Blvd #505, Whittier, CA, 90601 to 2500 Northwinds Pkwy # 375, Alpharetta, GA, 30009.

Business address has changed from 2500 Northwinds Pkwy # 375, Alpharetta, GA, 30009 to 11605 Haynes Bridge Rd Ste 650, Alpharetta, GA, 30009.

#### **BUSINESS REGISTRATION**

#### CORPORATE AND BUSINESS REGISTRATIONS PROVIDED BY MANAGEMENT OR OTHER SOURCE

The Corporate Details provided below may have been submitted by the management of the subject business and may not have been verified with the government agency which records such data.

**Registered Name:** THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION

**Business type:** CORPORATION

Corporation

PROFIT

type:

Date

03/19/1985

incorporated:

State of	DELAWARE
incorpora	ation:
Filing da	e: 03/19/1985
Status:	ACTIVE
Where fil	ed: SECRETARY OF STATE/CORPORATIONS DIVISION, DOVER ,DE
Ο ΦΕΡΑΤΙΟ	NC
OPERATIO	

# 07/16/2019

# Description:

- Subsidiary of THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR AMERICAS CORPORATION, ALPHARETTA, GA.
- As noted, this company is a subsidiary of Thyssenkrupp Elevator Americas Corporation, Duns# 01-956-3621, and reference is made to that report for background information on the parent and its management.
- Manufactures elevators and moving stairways, specializing in elevators or equipment (60%). Contractor of building equipment installation and erection, specializing in elevator installation or conversion (20%). Repairs and inspects elevators (20%).
- Has 3,000 account(s). Terms are cash and Net 30 days. Sells to general public and commercial concerns. Territory : International.
- Nonseasonal.

**Employees:** 8,000 which includes officer(s). 10 employed here.

Facilities: Rents 3,000 sq. ft. in a multi story a building.

**Branches:** This business has multiple branches. Detailed branch or division information is available in Dun & Bradstreets linkage tree products.

#### Subsidiaries:

- ThyssenKrupp Elevator Corp, Stoneham, MA. DUNS # 00-896-4777. Delaware corporation started 1958. Wholesales and installs elevators. The parent company has guaranteed the obligations of the subsidiary in a document dated Apr 17 1986.
- THYSSEN ELEVATOR CAPITAL CORPORATION, Horn Lake, MS. DUNS # 13-044-9507. Delaware corporation started 1958. Manufacturer of elevators. The parent company has guaranteed the obligations of the subsidiary in a document dated Apr 17 1986.
- MIAMI ELEVATOR CO INC, Miami, FL. DUNS # 00-783-8832. Started 1947. Operates in sales, service and installation of elevators. The parent company has guaranteed the obligations of the subsidiary in a document dated Apr 17 1986.
- THYSSEN SECURITY ELEVATOR COMPANY, King of Prussia, PA, acquired Nov 1990. DUNS # 00-780-1095. Installs elevators. The parent company has guaranteed the obligations of the subsidiary in a document dated Feb 1 1991.
- Intercompany relations consist of services and fund transfers between subject and subsidiaries. There are no guarantees or endorsements in effect between these subsidiaries.

#### **SIC & NAICS**

SIC:

# NAICS:

- 333921 Elevator and Moving Stairway Manufacturing
- 238290 Other Building Equipment Contractors

Based on information in our file, D&B has assigned this company an extended 8-digit SIC. D&B's use of 8-digit SICs enables us to be more specific about a company's operations than if we use the standard 4-digit code.

The 4-digit SIC numbers link to the description on the Occupational Safety & Health Administration (OSHA) Web site. Links open in a new browser window.

- 3534 0100 Elevators and equipment
- 1796 9901 Elevator installation and conversion
- 7699 2501 Elevators: inspection, service, and repair

### **Financials**

#### **COMPANY FINANCIALS**

#### D&B

Graph cannot be created

#### ADDITIONAL FINANCIAL DATA

On FEB 19 2019 Kevin Lavallee, CEO, deferred all information.

#### **REQUEST FINANCIALS STATEMENTS**

You can ask D&B to make a personalized request to this company on your behalf to obtain its latest financial information by clicking the button below.

	Financial Date Requested	<b><u>Requested Period</u></b>	<b>Requested Year</b>	<b><u>Requested By</u></b>	<b><u>Received Date</u></b>	<u>Status</u>
No data four	nd					
The reque	ested financials below were prov	ided by THYSSENKRU	<b>JPP ELEVATOR CC</b>	<b>PRPORATION</b> and	l are not DUNSRi	ght
certified.						

• 811490 Other Personal and Household Goods Repair and Maintenance

#### **KEY BUSINESS RATIOS**

D & B has been unable to obtain sufficient financial information from this company to calculate business ratios. Our check of additional outside sources also found no information available on its financial performance.

To help you in this instance, ratios for other firms in the same industry are provided below to support your analysis of this business.

**Based on this Number of Establishments : 32** 

**Industry Norms Based On 32 Establishments** 

This BusinessIndustry MedianIndustry Quartile
-----------------------------------------------

#### **Profitability**

Return on Sales %	UN	2.1	UN
Return on Net Worth %	UN	4.5	UN
Short Term Solvency			
Current Ratio	UN	2.1	UN
Quick Ratio	UN	1.1	UN
Efficiency			
Assets to Sale %	UN	121.2	UN
Sales/Net Working Capital	UN	3.9	UN
Utilization			
<b>Total Liabilities / Net Worth</b> %	UN	75.8	UN
			UN = Unavailable
ead Financials			
This information may not be reproduced in whe	ole or in part by any means of rep	production.	
	©Dun & Bradstreet, Inc. 2005-2020. All rights res	served	

US Government Employee Disclaimer

30

#### **EXHIBIT F**

#### FEDERAL FUNDS CERTIFICATIONS

#### FEDERAL CERTIFICATIONS

ADDENDUM FOR AGREEMENT FUNDED BY U.S. FEDERAL GRANT

#### TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

# Participating Agencies may elect to use federal funds to purchase under the Master Agreement. This form should be completed and returned.

#### DEFINITIONS

**Contract** means a legal instrument by which a non–Federal entity purchases property or services needed to carry out the project or program under a Federal award. The term as used in this part does not include a legal instrument, even if the non–Federal entity considers it a contract, when the substance of the transaction meets the definition of a Federal award or subaward

**Contractor** means an entity that receives a contract as defined in Contract.

**Cooperative agreement** means a legal instrument of financial assistance between a Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity and a non–Federal entity that, consistent with 31 U.S.C. 6302–6305:

(a) Is used to enter into a relationship the principal purpose of which is to transfer anything of value from the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity to the non–Federal entity to carry out a public purpose authorized by a law of the United States (see 31 U.S.C. 6101(3)); and not to acquire property or services for the Federal government or pass-through entity's direct benefit or use;

(b) Is distinguished from a grant in that it provides for substantial involvement between the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity and the non–Federal entity in carrying out the activity contemplated by the Federal award.

- (c) The term does not include:
  - (1) A cooperative research and development agreement as defined in 15 U.S.C. 3710a; or
  - (2) An agreement that provides only:
    - (i) Direct United States Government cash assistance to an individual;
    - (ii) A subsidy;
    - (iii) A loan;
    - (iv) A loan guarantee; or
    - (v) Insurance.

Federal awarding agency means the Federal agency that provides a Federal award directly to a non-Federal entity

Federal award has the meaning, depending on the context, in either paragraph (a) or (b) of this section:

(a)(1) The Federal financial assistance that a non–Federal entity receives directly from a Federal awarding agency or indirectly from a pass-through entity, as described in § 200.101 Applicability; or

(2) The cost-reimbursement contract under the Federal Acquisition Regulations that a non–Federal entity receives directly from a Federal awarding agency or indirectly from a pass-through entity, as described in § 200.101 Applicability.

(b) The instrument setting forth the terms and conditions. The instrument is the grant agreement, cooperative agreement, other agreement for assistance covered in paragraph (b) of § 200.40 Federal financial assistance, or the cost-reimbursement contract awarded under the Federal Acquisition Regulations.

(c) Federal award does not include other contracts that a Federal agency uses to buy goods or services from a contractor or a contract to operate Federal government owned, contractor operated facilities (GOCOs).

(d) See also definitions of Federal financial assistance, grant agreement, and cooperative agreement.

**Non–Federal entity** means a state, local government, Indian tribe, institution of higher education (IHE), or nonprofit organization that carries out a Federal award as a recipient or subrecipient.

Nonprofit organization means any corporation, trust, association, cooperative, or other organization, not including IHEs, that:

- (a) Is operated primarily for scientific, educational, service, charitable, or similar purposes in the public interest;
- (b) Is not organized primarily for profit; and
- (c) Uses net proceeds to maintain, improve, or expand the operations of the organization.

**Obligations** means, when used in connection with a non–Federal entity's utilization of funds under a Federal award, orders placed for property and services, contracts and subawards made, and similar transactions during a given period that require payment by the non–Federal entity during the same or a future period.

**Pass-through entity** means a non-Federal entity that provides a subaward to a subrecipient to carry out part of a Federal program.

**Recipient** means a non-Federal entity that receives a Federal award directly from a Federal awarding agency to carry out an activity under a Federal program. The term recipient does not include subrecipients.

**Simplified acquisition threshold** means the dollar amount below which a non–Federal entity may purchase property or services using small purchase methods. Non–Federal entities adopt small purchase procedures in order to expedite the purchase of items costing less than the simplified acquisition threshold. The simplified acquisition threshold is set by the Federal Acquisition Regulation at 48 CFR Subpart 2.1 (Definitions) and in accordance with 41 U.S.C. 1908. As of the publication of this part, the simplified acquisition threshold is \$250,000, but this threshold is periodically adjusted for inflation. (Also see definition of § 200.67 Micro-purchase.)

**Subaward** means an award provided by a pass-through entity to a subrecipient for the subrecipient to carry out part of a Federal award received by the pass-through entity. It does not include payments to a contractor or payments to an individual that is a beneficiary of a Federal program. A subaward may be provided through any form of legal agreement, including an agreement that the pass-through entity considers a contract.

Subrecipient means a non–Federal entity that receives a subaward from a pass-through entity to carry out part of a Federal program; but does not include an individual that is a beneficiary of such program. A subrecipient may also be a recipient of other Federal awards directly from a Federal awarding agency.

Termination means the ending of a Federal award, in whole or in part at any time prior to the planned end of period of performance.

The following certifications and provisions may be required and apply when Participating Agency expends federal funds for any purchase resulting from this procurement process. Pursuant to 2 C.F.R. § 200.326, all contracts, including small purchases, awarded by the Participating Agency and the Participating Agency's subcontractors shall contain the procurement provisions of Appendix II to Part 200, as applicable.

#### **APPENDIX II TO 2 CFR PART 200**

(A) Contracts for more than the simplified acquisition threshold currently set at \$250,000, which is the inflation adjusted amount determined by the Civilian Agency Acquisition Council and the Defense Acquisition Regulations Council (Councils) as authorized by 41 U.S.C. 1908, must address administrative, contractual, or legal remedies in instances where contractors violate or breach contract terms, and provide for such sanctions and penalties as appropriate.

Pursuant to Federal Rule (A) above, when a Participating Agency expends federal funds, the Participating Agency reserves all rights and privileges under the applicable laws and regulations with respect to this procurement in the event of breach of contract by either party.

Does offeror agree? YES

4

Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

# (B) Termination for cause and for convenience by the grantee or subgrantee including the manner by which it will be effected and the basis for settlement. (All contracts in excess of \$10,000)

Pursuant to Federal Rule (B) above, when a Participating Agency expends federal funds, the Participating Agency reserves the right to immediately terminate any agreement in excess of \$10,000 resulting from this procurement process in the event of a breach or default of the agreement by Offeror as detailed in the terms of the contract.

Does offeror agree? YES

Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 69 of 118 (C) Equal Employment Opportunity. Except as otherwise provided under 41 CFR Part 60, all contracts that meet the definition of "federally assisted construction contract" in 41 CFR Part 60-1.3 must include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 CFR 60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity" (30 CFR 12319, 12935, 3 CFR Part, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," and implementing regulations at 41 CFR part 60, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor."

Pursuant to Federal Rule (C) above, when a Participating Agency expends federal funds on any federally assisted construction contract, the equal opportunity clause is incorporated by reference herein.

Does offeror agree to abide by the above? YES \_\_\_\_\_\_Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

(D) Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 3141-3148). When required by Federal program legislation, all prime construction contracts in excess of \$2,000 awarded by non-Federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5, "Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction"). In accordance with the statute, contractors must be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors must be required to pay wages not less than once a week. The non-Federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The non - Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency. The contracts must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States"). The Act provides that each contractor or subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.

Pursuant to Federal Rule (D) above, when a Participating Agency expends federal funds during the term of an award for all contracts and subgrants for construction or repair, offeror will be in compliance with all applicable Davis-Bacon Act provisions.

Does offeror agree? YES

Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

(E) Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3701-3708). Where applicable, all contracts awarded by the non-Federal entity in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers must include a provision for compliance with 40 U.S.C. 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). Under 40 U.S.C. 3702 of the Act, each contractor must be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. The requirements of 40 U.S.C. 3704 are applicable to construction work and provide that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence.

Pursuant to Federal Rule (E) above, when a Participating Agency expends federal funds, offeror certifies that offeror will be in compliance with all applicable provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act during the term of an award for all contracts by Participating Agency resulting from this procurement process.

Does offeror agree? YES

Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

(F) Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement. If the Federal award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 CFR §401.2 (a) and the recipient or subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the recipient or subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements," and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency.

Pursuant to Federal Rule (F) above, when federal funds are expended by Participating Agency, the offeror certifies that during the term of an award for all contracts by Participating Agency resulting from this procurement process, the offeror agrees to

Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 70 of 118 comply with all applicable requirements as referenced in Federal Rule (F) above.

Does offeror agree? YES

Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

(G) Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387), as amended—Contracts and subgrants of amounts in excess of \$150,000 must contain a provision that requires the non-Federal award to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)

Pursuant to Federal Rule (G) above, when federal funds are expended by Participating Agency, the offeror certifies that during the term of an award for all contracts by Participating Agency member resulting from this procurement process, the offeror agrees to comply with all applicable requirements as referenced in Federal Rule (G) above.

Does offeror agree? YES \_\_\_\_\_\_Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

(H) Debarment and Suspension (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689)—A contract award (see 2 CFR 180.220) must not be made to parties listed on the government wide exclusions in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the Executive Office of the President Office of Management and Budget (OMB) guidelines at 2 CFR 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 CFR part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 CFR part 1989 Comp., p. 235), "Debarment and Suspension." SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549.

Pursuant to Federal Rule (H) above, when federal funds are expended by Participating Agency, the offeror certifies that during the term of an award for all contracts by Participating Agency resulting from this procurement process, the offeror certifies that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation by any federal department or agency. If at any time during the term of an award the offeror or its principals becomes debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation by any federal department or agency. If at any time during the term of an award the offeror or its principals becomes debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation by any federal department or agency, the offeror will notify the Participating Agency.

Does offeror agree? YES \_\_\_\_\_

Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

(I) Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352)—Contractors that apply or bid for an award exceeding \$100,000 must file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award.

Pursuant to Federal Rule (I) above, when federal funds are expended by Participating Agency, the offeror certifies that during the term and after the awarded term of an award for all contracts by Participating Agency resulting from this procurement process, the offeror certifies that it is in compliance with all applicable provisions of the Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352). The undersigned further certifies that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid for on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of a Federal contract, the making of a Federal grant, the making of a Federal loan, the entering into a cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal grant or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying", in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all covered sub-awards exceeding \$100,000 in Federal funds at all appropriate tiers and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

Does offeror agree? YES \_\_\_\_\_\_Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 71 of 118

#### RECORD RETENTION REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTRACTS INVOLVING FEDERAL FUNDS

When federal funds are expended by Participating Agency for any contract resulting from this procurement process, offeror certifies that it will comply with the record retention requirements detailed in 2 CFR § 200.333. The offeror further certifies that offeror will retain all records as required by 2 CFR § 200.333 for a period of three years after grantees or subgrantees submit final expenditure reports or quarterly or annual financial reports, as applicable, and all other pending matters are closed.

Does offeror agree? YES	4	Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror
CERTIFICATION	F COMPLIANCE WITH THE	ENERGY POLICY AND CONSERVATION ACT
it will comply with the mandatory s conservation plan issued in complia	standards and policies relatin ince with the Energy Policy an	act resulting from this procurement process, offeror certifies that g to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy nd Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. 6321 et seq.; 49 C.F.R. Part 18).
Does offeror agree? YES	cy	Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror
CERTIF	ICATION OF COMPLIANCE	WITH BUY AMERICA PROVISIONS
Administration funds, offeror certifies agrees to provide such certification	s that its products comply with or applicable waiver with resp	tration, Federal Railroad Administration, or Federal Transit a all applicable provisions of the Buy America Act and pect to specific products to any Participating Agency upon ct must still follow the applicable procurement rules calling
Does offeror agree? YES	4	Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror
CER	TIFICATION OF ACCESS TO	D RECORDS – 2 C.F.R. § 200.336
documents, papers, or other record the purpose of making audits, exan to offeror's personnel for the purpos	ds of offeror that are pertinen ninations, excerpts, and trans e of interview and discussion	
Does offeror agree? YES		Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror
CE	RTIFICATION OF APPLICAE	BILITY TO SUBCONTRACTORS
		t shall be bound by the foregoing terms and conditions.
Does offeror agree? YES	he	Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror
further acknowledged that offeron specifically noted above.	r certifies compliance with a	s, rules, regulations and ordinances, as applicable. It is all provisions, laws, acts, regulations, etc. as
dress, City, State, and Zip Code:		
one Number:	Fax	Number:
nted Name and Title of Authorized epresentative:	Mark Hintz VP Contract:	<b>1</b>
ail Address:	1/	
nature of Authorized Representative	Man	Date:

Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 72 of 118

#### FEMA SPECIAL CONDITIONS

Awarded Supplier(s) may need to respond to events and losses where products and services are needed for the immediate and initial response to emergency situations such as, but not limited to, water damage, fire damage, vandalism cleanup, biohazard cleanup, sewage decontamination, deodorization, and/or wind damage during a disaster or emergency situation. By submitting a proposal, the Supplier is accepted these FEMA Special Conditions required by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA).

"Contract" in the below pages under FEMA SPECIAL CONDITIONS is also referred to and defined as the "Master Agreement".

"Contractor" in the below pages under FEMA SPECIAL CONDITIONS is also referred to and defined as "Supplier" or "Awarded Supplier".

#### **Conflicts of Interest**

No employee, officer, or agent may participate in the selection, award, or administration of a contract supported by a FEMA award if he or she has a real or apparent conflict of interest. Such a conflict would arise when the employee, officer, or agent, any member of his or her immediate family, his or her partner, or an organization which employs or is about to employ any of these parties, has a financial or other interest in or a tangible personal benefit from a firm considered for award. 2 C.F.R. § 200.318(c)(1); See also Standard Form 424D, ¶ 7; Standard Form 424B, ¶ 3. i. FEMA considers a "financial interest" to be the potential for gain or loss to the employee, officer, or agent, any member of his or her immediate family, his or her partner, or an organization which employs or is about to employ any of these parties as a result of the particular procurement. The prohibited financial interest may arise from ownership of certain financial instruments or investments such as stock, bonds, or real estate, or from a salary, indebtedness, job offer, or similar interest that might be affected by the particular procurement. ii. FEMA considers an "apparent" conflict of interest to exist where an actual conflict does not exist, but where a reasonable person with knowledge of the relevant facts would question the impartiality of the employee, officer, or agent participating in the procurement. c. Gifts. The officers, employees, and agents of the Participating Public Agency nor the Participating Public Agency ("NFE") must neither solicit nor accept gratuities, favors, or anything of monetary value from contractors or parties to subcontracts. However, NFE's may set standards for situations in which the financial interest is de minimus, not substantial, or the gift is an unsolicited item of nominal value. 2 C.F.R. § 200.318(c)(1). d. Violations. The NFE's written standards of conduct must provide for disciplinary actions to be applied for violations of such standards by officers, employees, or agents of the NFE. 2 C.F.R. § 200.318(c)(1). For example, the penalty for a NFE's employee may be dismissal, and the penalty for a contractor might be the termination of the contract.

#### **Contractor Integrity**

A contractor must have a satisfactory record of integrity and business ethics. Contractors that are debarred or suspended as described in Chapter III, ¶ 6.d must be rejected and cannot receive contract awards at any level.

#### Public Policy

A contractor must comply with the public policies of the Federal Government and state, local government, or tribal government. This includes, among other things, past and current compliance with the:

a. Equal opportunity and nondiscrimination laws

b. Five affirmative steps described at 2 C.F.R. § 200.321(b) for all subcontracting under contracts supported by FEMA financial assistance; and FEMA Procurement Guidance June 21, 2016 Page IV- 7

c. Applicable prevailing wage laws, regulations, and executive orders

#### **Affirmative Steps**

For any subcontracting opportunities, Contractor must take the following Affirmative steps:

- 1. Placing qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists;
- Assuring that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources;

Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 73 of 118

- 3. Dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises;
- 4. Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; and
- 5. Using the services and assistance, as appropriate, of such organizations as the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce.

#### **Bid Guarantee**

For proposals that are to include <u>construction/reconstruction/renovation and related services</u>, <u>bids must</u> <u>be</u> accompanied by Certified or Cashier's Check or an approved Bid Bond in the amount of not less than five percent (5%) of the total bid. Surety shall provide a copy of the Power of Attorney authorizing the Executing Agent the authority to execute the bid bond documents and bind the Surety to the bid bond conditions. The bid bond shall have a corporate Surety that is licensed to conduct business in the state of the lead agency and authorized to underwrite bonds in the amount of the bid bond.

#### Prevailing Wage Requirements

When applicable, the awarded Contractor (s) and any and all subcontractor(s) agree to comply with all laws regarding prevailing wage rates including the Davis-Bacon Act, applicable to this solicitation and/or Participating Public Agencies. The Participating Public Agency shall notify the Contractor of the applicable pricing/prevailing wage rates and must apply any local wage rates requested. The Contractor and any subcontractor(s) shall comply with the prevailing wage rates set by the Participating Public Agency.

#### Federal Requirements

If products and services are issued in response to an emergency or disaster recovery the items below, located in this FEMA Special Conditions section of the Federal Funds Certifications, are activated and required when federal funding may be utilized.

#### 2 C.F.R. § 200.326 and 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II, Required Contract Clauses

#### 9. Termination for Convenience:

The right to terminate this Contract for the convenience of the Participating Public Agency is retained by the Participating Public Agency. In the event of a termination for convenience by the Participating Public Agency, the Participating Public Agency shall, at least ten (10) calendar days in advance, deliver written notice of the termination for convenience to Contractor. Upon Contractor's receipt of such written notice, Contractor immediately shall cease the performance of the Work and shall take reasonable and appropriate action to secure and protect the Work then in place. Contractor shall then be paid by the Participating Public Agency, in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Contract Documents, an amount not to exceed the actual labor costs incurred, the actual cost of all materials installed and the actual cost of all materials stored at the project site or away from the project site, as approved in writing by the Participating Public Agency but not yet paid for and which cannot be returned, and actual, reasonable and documented demobilization costs, if any, paid by Contractor and approved by the Participating Public Agency in connection with the Scope of Work in place which is completed as of the date of termination by the Participating Public Agency and that is in conformance with the Contract Documents, less all amounts previously paid for the Work. No amount ever shall be owed or paid to Contractor for lost or anticipated profits on any part of the Scope of Work not performed or for consequential damages of any kind.

#### 10. Equal Employment Opportunity:

The Participating Public Agency highly encourages Contractors to implement Affirmative Action practices in their employment programs. This means Contractor should not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, pregnancy, sexual orientation, political belief or affiliation, age, disability or genetic information.

During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

(1) The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the contracting officer setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

(2) The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin.

(3) The contractor will not discharge or in any other manner discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because such employee or applicant has inquired about, discussed, or disclosed the compensation of the employee or applicant or another employee or applicant. This provision shall not apply to instances in which an employee who has access to the compensation information of other employees or applicants as a part of such employee's essential job functions discloses the compensation of such other employees or applicants to individuals who do not otherwise have access to such information, unless such disclosure is in response to a formal complaint or charge, in furtherance of an investigation, proceeding, hearing, or action, including an investigation conducted by the employer, or is consistent with the contractor's legal duty to furnish information.

(4) The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided by the agency contracting officer, advising the labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under section 202 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(5) The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(6) The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the contracting agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(7) In the event of the contractor's non-compliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of such rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(8) The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (8) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as may be directed by the Secretary of Labor as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance: *Provided*, however, that in the event the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

#### 11. "During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

(1) The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the

> Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 75 of 118

following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

- (2) The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive considerations for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
- (3) The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
- (4) The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.
- (5) The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.
- (6) In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions as may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.
- (7) The contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, That in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States."

#### 12. Davis Bacon Act and Copeland Anti-KickbackAct.

- a. <u>Applicability of Davis-Bacon Act</u>. The Davis-Bacon Act only applies to the emergency Management Preparedness Grant Program, Homeland Security Grant Program, Nonprofit Security Grant Program, Tribal Homeland Security Grant Program, Port Security Grant Program, and Transit Security Grant Program. <u>It does not apply to other FEMA grant</u> and cooperative agreement programs. including the Public Assistance Program.
- b. All prime construction contracts in excess of \$2,000 awarded by non-Federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. §§ 3141-3144 and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations at 29 C.F.R. Part 5 (Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction)). See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II, ¶ D.
- c. In accordance with the statute, contractors must be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors must be required to pay wages not less than once a week.
- d. The non-Federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.
- e. In contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act, the contracts must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. § 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations at 29 C.F.R. Part 3 (Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States). The Copeland Anti- Kickback Act provides that each contractor or subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to FEMA.
- f. The regulation at 29 C.F.R. § 5.5(a) does provide the required contract clause that applies to compliance with both the Davis-Bacon and Copeland Acts. However, as discussed in the previous subsection, the Davis-Bacon Act does not apply to Public Assistance recipients and subrecipients. In situations where the Davis-Bacon Act does not apply. neither does the Copeland "Anti-Kickback Act." However, for purposes of grant programs where both clauses do apply, FEMA requires the following contract clause:

"Compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act.

- (1) Contractor. The contractor shall comply with 18 U.S.C. § 874, 40U.S.C. § 3145, and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 3 as may be applicable, which are incorporated by reference into this contract.
- (2) Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clause above and such other clauses as the FEMA may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all of these contract clauses
- (3) Breach. A breach of the contract clauses above may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and subcontractor as provided in 29 C.F.R. § 5.12."

Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 77 of 118

#### 13. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.

- a. <u>Applicability</u>: This requirement applies to all FEMA grant and cooperative agreement programs.
- b. Where applicable (<u>see 40 U.S.C.</u> § 3701), all contracts awarded by the non-Federal entity in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers must include a provision for compliance with 40 U.S.C. §§ 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations at 29 C.F.R. Part 5. See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II, ¶ E.
- c. Under 40 U.S.C. § 3702, each contractor must be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the workweek.
- d. The requirements of 40 U.S.C. § 3704 are applicable to construction work and provide that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence.
- e. The regulation at 29 C.F.R. § 5.5(b) provides the required contract clause concerning compliance with the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act:

"Compliance with the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.

- (1) <u>Overtime requirements</u>. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.
- (2) <u>Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages</u>. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section.
- (3) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The (write in the name of the Federal agency or the loan or grant recipient) shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and

Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 78 of 118 liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2) of this section.

(4) <u>Subcontracts</u>. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1) through (4) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this section."

#### 14. Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement.

a. <u>Stafford Act Disaster Grants</u>. This requirement <u>does not apply to the Public Assistance</u>, Hazard Mitigation Grant Program, Fire Management Assistance Grant Program, Crisis Counseling Assistance and Training Grant Program, Disaster Case Management Grant Program, and Federal Assistance to Individuals and Households – Other Needs Assistance Grant Program, as

FEMA awards under these programs do not meet the definition of "funding agreement."

- b. If the FEMA award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 C.F.R.§ 401.2(a) and the non-Federal entity wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the non-Federal entity must comply with the requirements of 37 C.F.R. Part 401 (Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements), and any implementing regulations issued by FEMA. See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II, ¶ F.
- c. The regulation at 37 C.F.R. § 401.2(a) currently defines "funding agreement" as any contract, grant, or cooperative agreement entered into between any Federal agency, other than the Tennessee Valley Authority, and any contractor for the performance of experimental, developmental, or research work funded in whole or in part by the Federal government. This term also includes any assignment, substitution of parties, or subcontract of any type entered into for the performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under a funding agreement as defined in the first sentence of this paragraph.
- 15. <u>Clean Air Act and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act</u>. Contracts of amounts in excess of \$150,000 must contain a provision that requires the contractor to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders, or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C.§§ 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. §§ 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to FEMA and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency. <u>See</u> 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II, ¶ G.
  - a. <u>The following provides a sample contract clause concerning compliance for contracts of amounts in excess of \$150,000</u>:

#### "<u>Clean Air Act</u>

- (1) The contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C.§ 7401 et seq.
- (2) The contractor agrees to report each violation to the (name of the state agency or local or Indian tribal government) and understands and agrees that the (name of the state agency or local or Indian tribal government) will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to the (name of recipient), Federal Emergency Management Agency, and the appropriate Environmental Protection Agency Regional Office.

Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 79 of 118 (3) The contractor agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$150,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FEMA.

#### Federal Water Pollution Control Act

- (4) The contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.
- (5) The contractor agrees to report each violation to the (name of the state agency or local or Indian tribal government) and understands and agrees that the (name of the state agency or local or Indian tribal government) will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to the (name of recipient), Federal Emergency Management Agency, and the appropriate Environmental Protection Agency Regional Office.
- (6) The contractor agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$150,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FEMA."

#### 16. Debarment and Suspension.

- a. <u>Applicability:</u> This requirement applies to all FEMA grant and cooperative agreement programs.
- b. Non-federal entities and contractors are subject to the debarment and suspension regulations implementing Executive Order 12549, *Debarment and Suspension* (1986) and Executive Order 12689, *Debarment and Suspension* (1989) at 2 C.F.R. Part 180 and the Department of Homeland Security's regulations at 2 C.F.R. Part 3000 (Non procurement Debarment and Suspension).
- c. These regulations restrict awards, subawards, and contracts with certain parties that are debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in Federal assistance programs and activities. See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II, ¶ H; and Procurement Guidance for Recipients and Subrecipients Under 2 C.F.R. Part 200 (Uniform Rules): Supplement to the Public Assistance Procurement Disaster Assistance Team (PDAT) Field Manual Chapter IV, ¶ 6.d, and Appendix C, ¶ 2 [hereinafter PDAT Supplement]. A contract award must not be made to parties listed in the SAM Exclusions. SAM Exclusions is the list maintained by the General Services Administration that contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549. SAM exclusions can be accessed at www.sam.gov. See 2 C.F.R. § 180.530; PDAT Supplement, Chapter IV, ¶ 6.d and Appendix C, ¶ 2.
- d. In general, an "excluded" party cannot receive a Federal grant award or a contract within the meaning of a "covered transaction," to include subawards and subcontracts. This includes parties that receive Federal funding indirectly, such as contractors to recipients and subrecipients. The key to the exclusion is whether there is a "covered transaction," which is any non-procurement transaction (unless excepted) at either a "primary" or "secondary" tier. Although "covered transactions" do not include contracts awarded by the Federal Government for purposes of the non-procurement common rule and DHS's implementing regulations, it does include some contracts awarded by recipients.
- e. Specifically, a covered transaction includes the following contracts for goods or services:
  - (1) The contract is awarded by a recipient or subrecipient in the amount of at least \$25,000.
     Requirements for National Cooperative Contract
     Page 80 of 118

- (2) The contract requires the approval of FEMA, regardless of amount.
- (3) The contract is for federally required audit services.
- (4) A subcontract is also a covered transaction if it is awarded by the contractor of a recipient or subrecipient and requires either the approval of FEMA or is in excess of \$25,000.

d. <u>The following provides a debarment and suspension clause</u>. It incorporates an optional method of verifying that contractors are not excluded or disqualified:

#### "Suspension and Debarment

- (1) This contract is a covered transaction for purposes of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180 and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000. As such the contractor is required to verify that none of the contractor, its principals (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.995), or its affiliates (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.905) are excluded (defined at 2 C.F.R.§ 180.940) or disqualified (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.935).
- (2) The contractor must comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C and must include a requirement to comply with these regulations in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into.
- (3) This certification is a material representation of fact relied upon by (insert name of subrecipient). If it is later determined that the contractor did not comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C, in addition to remedies available to (name of state agency serving as recipient and name of subrecipient), the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment.
- (4) The bidder or proposer agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C while this offer is valid and throughout the period of any contract that may arise from this offer. The bidder or proposer further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions."

#### 17.Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment.

- c. <u>Applicability</u>: This requirement applies to all FEMA grant and cooperative agreement programs.
- d. Contractors that apply or bid for an award of \$100,000 or more must file the required certification. <u>See</u> 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II, ¶ I; 44 C.F.R. Part 18; *PDAT Supplement*, Chapter IV, 6.c; Appendix C, ¶ 4.
- e. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. § 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award. <u>See PDAT</u> Supplement, Chapter IV, ¶ 6.c and Appendix C, ¶ 4.

Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 81 of 118 f. <u>The following provides a Byrd Anti-Lobbying contract clause</u>:

#### "Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment, 31 U.S.C. § 1352 (as amended)

Contractors who apply or bid for an award of \$100,000 or more shall file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant, or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. § 1352. Each tier shall also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the recipient."

#### APPENDIX A, 44 C.F.R. PART 18 - CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements (To be submitted

with each bid or offer exceeding \$100,000)

The undersigned [Contractor] certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge, that:

1.No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

2.If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form- LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31, U.S.C. § 1352 (as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995). Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

The Contractor, thyssenkrupp Elevator , certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. § 3801 *et seq.*, apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.



Signature of Contractor's Authorized Official Mark Hintz VP Contracts Name and Title of Contractor's Authorized Official

04/03/2020

Date"

#### 18. Procurement of Recovered Materials.

- g. Applicability: This requirement applies to all FEMA grant and cooperative agreement programs.
- h. A non-Federal entity that is a state agency or agency of a political subdivision of a state and its contractors must comply with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, Pub. L. No. 89-272 (1965) (codified as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act at 42 U.S.C. § 6962). See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II, ¶ J; 2 C.F.R. § 200.322; PDAT Supplement, Chapter V, ¶7.
- The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of i. the EPA at 40 C.F.R. Part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds \$10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired by the preceding fiscal year exceeded \$10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.
- j. The following provides the clause that a state agency or agency of a political subdivision of a state and its contractors can include in contracts meeting the above contract thresholds:
  - "(1) In the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall make maximum use of products containing recovered materials that are EPA- designated items unless the product cannot be acquired—

(i) Competitively within a timeframe providing for compliance with the contract performance schedule;

- (ii) Meetingcontract performance requirements; or
- (iii) At a reasonable price.

(2) Information about this requirement, along with the list of EPA- designate items, is available at EPA's Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines web site, https://www.epa.gov/smm/comprehensive- procurement-guideline-cpg-program."

#### 19.Additional FEMA Requirements.

- k. The Uniform Rules authorize FEMA to require additional provisions for non- Federal entity contracts. FEMA, pursuant to this authority, requires or recommends the following:
- I. Changes.

#### **Requirements for National Cooperative Contract** Page 83 of 118

To be eligible for FEMA assistance under the non-Federal entity's FEMA grant or cooperative agreement, the cost of the change, modification, change order, or constructive change must be allowable, allocable, within the scope of its grant or cooperative agreement, and reasonable for the completion of project scope. FEMA recommends, therefore, that a non-Federal entity include a changes clause in its contract that describes how, if at all, changes can be made by either party to alter the method, price, or schedule of the work without breaching the contract. The language of the clause may differ depending on the nature of the contract and the end-item procured.

m. Access to Records.

All non-Federal entities must place into their contracts a provision that all contractors and their successors, transferees, assignees, and subcontractors acknowledge and agree to comply with applicable provisions governing Department and FEMA access to records, accounts, documents, information, facilities, and staff. <u>See</u> DHS Standard Terms and Conditions, v 3.0, ¶ XXVI (2013).

#### n. The following provides a contract clause regarding access to records:

#### "Access to Records. The following access to records requirements apply to this contract:

(4) The contractor agrees to provide (insert name of state agency or local or Indian tribal government), (insert name of recipient), the FEMA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions.

(5) The Contractor agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.

(6) The contractor agrees to provide the FEMA Administrator or his authorized representatives access to construction or other work sites pertaining to the work being completed under the contract."

#### 20.DHS Seal, Logo, and Flags.

- O. All non-Federal entities must place in their contracts a provision that a contractor shall not use the DHS seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of DHS agency officials without specific FEMA pre-approval. <u>See DHS Standard Terms and Conditions</u>, v 3.0, ¶ XXV (2013).
- p. <u>The following provides a contract clause regarding DHS Seal, Logo, and Flags</u>: "The contractor shall not use the DHS seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of DHS agency officials without specific FEMA pre- approval."

21.Compliance with Federal Law, Regulations, and Executive Orders.

q. All non-Federal entities must place into their contracts an acknowledgement that FEMA financial assistance will be used to fund the contract along with the requirement that the contractor will comply with all applicable federal law, regulations, executive orders, and FEMA policies, procedures, and directives.

Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 84 of 118 r. <u>The following provides a contract clause regarding Compliance with Federal Law,</u> <u>Regulations, and Executive Orders</u>: "This is an acknowledgement that FEMA financial assistance will be used to fund the contract only. The contractor will comply will all applicable federal law, regulations, executive orders, FEMA policies, procedures, and directives."

#### 22.No Obligation by Federal Government.

- s. The non-Federal entity must include a provision in its contract that states that the Federal Government is not a party to the contract and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to the non-Federal entity, contractor, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the contract.
- t. <u>The following provides a contract clause regarding no obligation by the Federal</u> <u>Government</u>: "The Federal Government is not a party to this contract and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to the non-Federal entity, contractor, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the contract."

#### 23. Program Fraud and False or Fraudulent Statements or Related Acts.

- u. The non-Federal entity must include a provision in its contract that the contractor acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to its actions pertaining to the contract.
- V. <u>The following provides a contract clause regarding Fraud and False or Fraudulent or Related Acts</u>: "The contractor acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to the contractor's actions pertaining to this contract."

#### Additional contract clauses per 2 C.F.R. § 200.325

For applicable construction/reconstruction/renovation and related services: A payment and performance bond are both required for 100 percent of the contract price. A "performance bond" is one executed in connection with a contract to secure fulfillment of all the contractor's obligations under such contract. A "payment bond" is one executed in connection with a contract to assure payment as required by law of all persons supplying labor and material in the execution of the work provided in the contract.

# Offeror agrees to comply with all terms and conditions outlined in the FEMA Special Conditions section of this solicitation.

Offeror's Name:	thyssenkrupp E	levator		
Address, City, State,	and Zip Code:	3100 Interstate N Circle,	SE, Suite 500 Atl	anta, GA 30339
Phone Number:	770-799-0478	Fax Number:	Mark Hintz	
Printed Name and Ti	itle of Authorized	Representative:	<b>VP</b> Contracts	
Email Address: Ma	rk.Hintz@thyss	enkrupp.com		
Signature of Authoriz	ed Representativ	e: Man	Date:	04/03/2020

Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 85 of 118

#### EXHIBIT G

#### NEW JERSEY BUSINESS COMPLIANCE

#### NEW JERSEY BUSINESS COMPLIANCE

Suppliers intending to do business in the State of New Jersey must comply with policies and procedures required under New Jersey statues. All offerors submitting proposals must complete the following forms specific to the State of New Jersey. Completed forms should be submitted with the offeror's response to the RFP. Failure to complete the New Jersey packet will impact OMNIA Partners, Public Sector's ability to promote the Master Agreement in the State of New Jersey.

- DOC #1 Ownership Disclosure Form
- DOC #2 Non-Collusion Affidavit
- DOC #3 Affirmative Action Affidavit
- DOC #4 Political Contribution Disclosure Form
- DOC #5 Stockholder Disclosure Certification
- DOC #6 Certification of Non-Involvement in Prohibited Activities in Iran

DOC #7 New Jersey Business Registration Certificate

New Jersey suppliers are required to comply with the following New Jersey statutes when applicable:

- all anti-discrimination laws, including those contained in N.J.S.A. 10:2-1 through N.J.S.A. 10:2-14, N.J.S.A. 10:5-1, and N.J.S.A. 10:5-31 through 10:5-38;
- Prevailing Wage Act, N.J.S.A. 34:11-56.26, for all contracts within the contemplation of the Act;
- Public Works Contractor Registration Act, N.J.S.A. 34:11-56.26; and
- Bid and Performance Security, as required by the applicable municipal or state statutes.

#### DOC #1

#### OWNERSHIP DISCLOSURE FORM (N.J.S. 52:25-24.2)

Pursuant to the requirements of P.L. 1999, Chapter 440 effective April 17, 2000 (Local Public Contracts Law), the offeror shall complete the form attached to these specifications listing the persons owning 10 percent (10%) or more of the firm presenting the proposal.

Company Name: thyssenkrupp Elevator	
Street: 3100 Interstate N Circle , SE, Suite 500	3
City, State, Zip Code:Atlanta, GA 30339	
Complete as appropriate:	
l, certify that I am , that there are no part	the sole owner of
, that there are no part incorporated, and the provisions of N.J.S. 52:25-24.2 do not apply. OR:	tners and the business is not
I, a partner in, do hereby certify that the follow	ving is a list of all individual
partners who own a 10% or greater interest therein. I further certify partners is itself a corporation or partnership, there is also set forth	
the stockholders holding 10% or more of that corporation's stock or	
owning 10% or greater interest in that partnership.	
I VP Contracts, an authorized re	and the state of
, a corporation, do hereby certify that the	presentative of a following is a list of the
names and addresses of all stockholders in the corporation who ow any class. I further certify that if one (1) or more of such stockholder	rs is itself a corporation or
partnership, that there is also set forth the names and addresses of 10% or more of the corporation's stock or the individual partners ow interest in that partnership.	
10% or more of the corporation's stock or the individual partners ow	ning a 10% or greater
10% or more of the corporation's stock or the individual partners ow interest in that partnership.	ning a 10% or greater
10% or more of the corporation's stock or the individual partners ow interest in that partnership. (Note: If there are no partners or stockholders owning 10% or more	ning a 10% or greater
10% or more of the corporation's stock or the individual partners ow interest in that partnership. (Note: If there are no partners or stockholders owning 10% or more	ore interest, indicate none.) Interest
10% or more of the corporation's stock or the individual partners ow interest in that partnership.         (Note: If there are no partners or stockholders owning 10% or more Name         Address         Image: Address         Image: Address         Image: Image: Address         Image: Image	ore interest, indicate none.) Interest

Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 87 of 118 **VP** Contracts

#### DOC #2

#### **NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT**

Company Name:thyssenkrupp Elev	ator
Street:3100 Interstate N Circle , S	E, Suite 500
City, State, Zip Code:Atlanta, GA 30	)339
State of	
County of	
l, of the	¢.
Name	City
in the County of	, State of
	to law on my oath depose and say that:
I am theVP Contracts	_of the firm of
Title	Company Name

the Offeror making the Proposal for the goods, services or public work specified under the attached proposal, and that I executed the said proposal with full authority to do so; that said Offeror has not directly or indirectly entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free, competitive bidding in connection with the above proposal, and that all statements contained in said proposal and in this affidavit are true and correct, and made with full knowledge that relies upon the truth of the statements contained in said proposal and in the statements contained in this affidavit in awarding the contract for the said goods, services or public work.

I further warrant that no person or selling agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure such contract upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage or contingent fee, except bona fide employees or bona fide established commercial or selling agencies maintained by

thyssenkrupp Elevator

Company Name

Authorized Signature & TitleMark Hintz

Subscribed and sworn before me

this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_

Notary Public of \_\_\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_

SEAL

VP Contracts

Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 88 of 68

#### DOC #3

#### AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AFFIDAVIT (P.L. 1975, C.127)

Company	Name:	thyssenkrupp Elevator	
Street:	3100 Inte	rstate N Circle SE Suite 500	
City, State	e, Zip Cod	e: Atlanta, GA 30339	

#### Proposal Certification:

Indicate below company's compliance with New Jersey Affirmative Action regulations. Company's proposal will be accepted even if company is not in compliance at this time. No contract and/or purchase order may be issued, however, until all Affirmative Action requirements are met.

#### Required Affirmative Action Evidence:

Procurement, Professional & Service Contracts (Exhibit A) <u>Vendors must submit with proposal:</u>

1. A photo copy of their Federal Letter of Affirmative Action Plan Approval

OR

- 2. A photo copy of their <u>Certificate of Employee Information Report</u> OR
- 3. A complete Affirmative Action Employee Information Report (AA302)

#### Public Work – Over \$50,000 Total Project Cost:

- A. No approved Federal or New Jersey Affirmative Action Plan. We will complete Report Form AA201-A upon receipt from the
- B. Approved Federal or New Jersey Plan certificate enclosed

I further certify that the statements and information contained herein, are complete and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

04/03/2020

Mark Hintz VP Contracts

4/03/202 **Date** 

Authorized Signature and Title

Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 89 of 118

#### DOC #3, continued

#### P.L. 1995, c. 127 (N.J.A.C. 17:27) MANDATORY AFFIRMATIVE ACTION LANGUAGE

#### PROCUREMENT, PROFESSIONAL AND SERVICE CONTRACTS

During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

The contractor or subcontractor, where applicable, will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of age, race, creed, color, national origin, ancestry, marital status, sex, affectional or sexual orientation. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that such applicants are recruited and employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their age, race, creed, color, national origin, ancestry, marital status, sex, affectional or sexual orientation. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the Public Agency Compliance Officer setting forth provisions of this non-discrimination clause.

The contractor or subcontractor, where applicable will, in all solicitations or advertisement for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to age, race, creed, color, national origin, ancestry, marital status, sex, affectional or sexual orientation.

The contractor or subcontractor, where applicable, will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice, to be provided by the agency contracting officer advising the labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this act and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

The contractor or subcontractor, where applicable, agrees to comply with any regulations promulgated by the Treasurer pursuant to P.L. 1975, c. 127, as amended and supplemented from time to time and the Americans with Disabilities Act.

The contractor or subcontractor agrees to attempt in good faith to employ minority and female workers trade consistent with the applicable county employment goal prescribed by N.J.A.C. 17:27-5.2 promulgated by the Treasurer pursuant to P.L. 1975, C.127, as amended and supplemented from time to time or in accordance with a binding determination of the applicable county employment goals determined by the Affirmative Action Office pursuant to N.J.A.C. 17:27-5.2 promulgated by the Treasurer pursuant to P.L. 1975, C.127-5.2 promulgated by the Treasurer pursuant to P.L. 1975, C.127-5.2 promulgated by the Treasurer pursuant to P.L. 1975, C.127-5.2 promulgated by the Treasurer pursuant to P.L. 1975, C.127-5.2 promulgated by the Treasurer pursuant to P.L. 1975, C.127-5.2 promulgated by the Treasurer pursuant to P.L. 1975, C.127, as amended and supplemented from time to time.

The contractor or subcontractor agrees to inform in writing appropriate recruitment agencies in the area, including employment agencies, placement bureaus, colleges, universities, labor unions, that it does not discriminate on the basis of age, creed, color, national origin, ancestry, marital status, sex, affectional or sexual orientation, and that it will discontinue the use of any recruitment agency which engages in direct or indirect discriminatory practices.

The contractor or subcontractor agrees to revise any of it testing procedures, if necessary, to assure that all personnel testing conforms with the principles of job-related testing, as established by the statutes and court decisions of the state of New Jersey and as established by applicable Federal law and applicable Federal court decisions.

The contractor or subcontractor agrees to review all procedures relating to transfer, upgrading, downgrading and lay-off to ensure that all such actions are taken without regard to age, creed, color, national origin, ancestry, marital status, sex, affectional or sexual orientation, and conform with the applicable employment goals, consistent with the statutes and court decisions of the State of New Jersey, and applicable Federal law and applicable Federal court decisions.

The contractor and its subcontractors shall furnish such reports or other documents to the Affirmative Action Office as may be requested by the office from time to time in order to carry out the purposes of these

Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 90 of 118 regulations, and public agencies shall furnish such information as may be requested by the Affirmative Action Office for conducting a compliance investigation pursuant to <u>Subchapter 10 of the Administrative</u> <u>Code (NJAC 17:27)</u>.

Signature of Procurement Agent

Requirements for National Cooperative Contract Page 91 of 118

#### OSHA's Form 300A (Rev. 01/2004) Summary of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

All establishments covered by Part 1904 must complete this Summary page, even if no injuries or illnesses occurred during the year. Remember to review the Log to verify that the entries are complete

Using the Log, count the individual entries you made for each category. Then write the totals below, making sure you've added the entries from every page of the log. If you had no cases write "0."

Employees former employees, and their representatives have the right to review the OSHA Form 300 in its entirety. They also have limited access to the OSHA Form 301 or its equivalent. See 29 CFR 1904.35, in OSHA's Recordkeeping rule, for further details on the access provisions for these forms.

#### Number of Cases

Total number of deaths 0 (G)	Total number of cases with days away from work 53 (H)	Total number of cases with job transfer or restriction 51 (I)	Total number of other recordable cases 29 (J)
Number of Days			
Total number of days away from work		Total number of days of job transfer or restriction	
<u>2242</u> (K)		<u> </u>	
Injury and Illness T	ypes		
Total number of (M)			
<ul><li>(1) Injury</li><li>(2) Skin Disorder</li><li>(3) Respiratory</li></ul>	<u>133</u> 0	<ul><li>(4) Poisoning</li><li>(5) Hearing Loss</li></ul>	0
Condition	0	(6) All Other Illnesses	0

#### Post this Summary page from February 1 to April 30 of the year following the year covered by the form

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 58 minutes per response, including time to review the instruction, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistics, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Ave, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.



U.S. Department of Labor Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

Esta	blishment information ThyssenKrupp Elevator Corporation	
	Your establishment name ThyssenKrupp Elevator Corporation	
	Street 5701 Pine Island Road Suite 390	
	City Tamarac State FL	Zip <u>33321</u>
	Industry description (e.g., Manufacture of motor truck trailers) Elevator installation, conversion, repair & maintenance	
	Standard Industrial Classification (SIC), if known (e.g., SIC 3715)	
	<u>2</u> <u>3</u> <u>8</u> <u>2</u> <u>9</u> <u>0</u>	
Emp	loyment information	
	Annual average number of employees <u>7944</u> Total hours worked by all employees last year <u>15,889,281</u>	
	Knowingly falsifying this document may result in a fine.	
	I certify that I have examined this document and that to the best of my knowledge the entries are true complete.	e, accurate, and
-	Eric Scrudders Company executive	VP Risk Mgt. Title
-	954 597-3000 Phone	1/22/2018 Date

# Summary of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses OSHA's Form 300A (Rev. 01/2004)

All establishments covered by Part 1904 must complete this Summary page, even if no injuries or illnesses occurred during the year. Remember to review the Log to verify that the entries are complete

Using the Log, count the individual entries you made for each category. Then write the totals below, making sure you've added the entries from every page of the log. If you had no cases write "0."

Employees former employees, and their representatives have the right to review the OSHA Form 300 in its entirety. They also have limited access to the OSHA Form 301 or its equivalent. See 29 CFR 1904.35, in OSHA's Recordkeeping rule, for further details on the access provisions for these forms.

# Mumber of Case

Number of Cases			
Total number of deaths 1	Total number of cases with days away from work 46	Total number of cases with job transfer or restriction 68	Total number of other recordable cases 36
(9)	(H)	()	(r)
Number of Days			
Total number of days away from work		Total number of days of job transfer or restriction	
2615 (K)		3239 (L)	
Injury and Illness Types	ypes		
Total number of			
<ul> <li>(1) Injury</li> <li>(2) Skin Disorder</li> </ul>	151 0	<ul><li>(4) Poisoning</li><li>(5) Hearing Loss</li></ul>	00
Condition	1	(6) All Other Illnesses	o

Post this Summary page from February 1 to April 30 of the year following the year covered by the form

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 68 minutes per response, including time to review the instruction, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any aspects of this data collection, contact. US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistics, Room N-3644. 200 Constitution Ave. NW, Washindton, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.



Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176 Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Establishment information ThyssenKrupp Elevator Corporation	
Your establishment name ThyssenKrupp Elevator Corporation	
Street 210 N. University Drive Suite 804	
City Coral Springs State FL	ZIP 33071
Industry description (e.g., Manufacture of motor truck trailers) Elevator installation, conversion, repair & maintenance	
Standard Industrial Classification (SIC), if known (e.g., SIC 3715)	*(
2 3 8 2 9 0	
Employment information	
Annual average number of employees 8125	
Total hours worked by all employees last	
Sign here 25200	
Knowingly falsifying this document may result in a fine.	
I certify that I have examined this document and that to the best of my knowledge the entries are true, accurate, and complete.	: the entries are true, accurate, and
Eric Scrudders Company executive	CLOVVP Risk Mgt.
954 597-3000 Phone	1/18/2019 Date

#### OSHA's Form 300A (Rev. 01/2004) Summary of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

All establishments covered by Part 1904 must complete this Summary page, even if no injuries or illnesses occurred during the year. Remember to review the Log to verify that the entries are complete

Using the Log, count the individual entries you made for each category. Then write the totals below, making sure you've added the entries from every page of the log. If you had no cases write "0."

Employees former employees, and their representatives have the right to review the OSHA Form 300 in its entirety. They also have limited access to the OSHA Form 301 or its equivalent. See 29 CFR 1904.35, in OSHA's Recordkeeping rule, for further details on the access provisions for these forms.

#### Number of Cases

Total number of deaths 1 (G)	Total number of cases with days away from work 63 (H)	Total number of cases with job transfer or restriction 57 (I)	Total number of other recordable cases 33 (J)
Number of Days			
Total number of days away from work		Total number of days of job transfer or restriction	
3126 (K)		<u> </u>	
Injury and Illness T	ypes		
Total number of (M) (1) Injury (2) Skin Disorder (3) Respiratory Condition	154 <u>154</u> 0	<ul><li>(4) Poisoning</li><li>(5) Hearing Loss</li><li>(6) All Other Illnesses</li></ul>	0 0 0

#### Post this Summary page from February 1 to April 30 of the year following the year covered by the form

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 58 minutes per response, including time to review the instruction, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistics, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Ave, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.



Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

Establishment information ThyssenKrupp Elevator Corporation								
Your establishment name ThyssenKrupp I	Elevator Corporation							
Street 210 N. University Drive Suite 804								
City Coral Springs	State	FL	Zip <u>33071</u>					
Industry description (e.g., Manufacture of mo Elevator installation, conversion, rep								
Standard Industrial Classification (SIC), if kno <u>1</u> 7 <u>9</u> 6	own (e.g., SIC 3715)	1						
2 3 8 2 9	0							
Employment information								
Annual average number of employees	8,101							
Total hours worked by all employees last year	16,202,379							
Sign here $\sum S S P Q$	7							
Knowingly falsifying this document may result in a fine.								
I certify that I have examined this document and that to the best of my knowledge the entries are true, accurate, and complete.								
Eric Scrudders Company executive			CLO/VP Risk Mgt. Title					
954 597-3000 Phone			1/10/2020 Date					



#### We are thyssenkrupp.

Competence and diversity, global reach, and tradition form the basis of our worldwide market leadership. We create value for customers, employees and shareholders.

### We meet the challenges of tomorrow with our customers.

We are customer-focused. We develop innovative products and services that create sustainable infrastructures and promote efficient use of resources.

#### We hold ourselves to the highest standards.

We engage as entrepreneurs, with confidence, a passion to perform, and courage, aiming to be best in class. This is based on the dedication and performance of every team member. Employee development is especially important. Employee health and workplace safety have top priority.

### We share common values.

We serve the interests of the Group. Our interactions are based on transparency and mutual respect. Integrity, credibility, reliability and consistency define everything we do. Compliance is a must. We are a responsible corporate citizen. Elevator Technology Your Service Partner.

Always there.



### engineering.

### tomorrow.

### together.

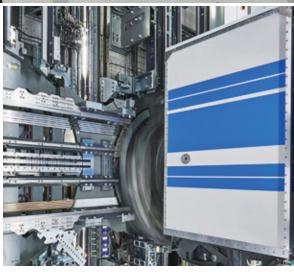
### Making cities better.

Half of the world's population now lives in cities. And urban populations are expected to grow by another 2.8 billion people by 2050.

To meet changing resident and business demands, cities need to adopt efficient urban planning and infrastructure development. They also need to create solutions for keeping people mobile in the midst of rapid growth.

As your urban mobility leader, thyssenkrupp Elevator is reshaping the elevator industry and transforming cities. We're constantly evolving, with new products like MULTI, the first rope-less and horizontally moving elevator and MAX, our predictive maintenance solution.

To improve urban mobility, thyssenkrupp provides industry-leading elevator and escalator service.



MULTI: our award-winning multidirectional elevator



At thyssenkrupp Elevator, our aim is to make cities the best places to live: to move people safely, comfortably and efficiently — today and tomorrow.

We do this by intelligently applying existing technologies and developing next-generation solutions – working closely with you to advance an industry that moves more than 1 billion people a day, worldwide.



thyssenkrupp headquarters, Essen, Germany

### Content

### 02 We make your job easier.

- 04 Responsive support. Always available.
- 05 Safety is everything.
- 06 Always available. Always nearby.
- 08 Technicians supported by expert engineers.

### 10 MAXimize your uptime.

We keep escalators and moving walks running smoothly.
 Tools, teams and people dedicated to you.

16

### Service packages that suit your needs.

18 Breathe easy.

20 About thyssenkrupp.

- 20 Our core principles.
- 21 thyssenkrupp at a glance.

# Your elevators are critical.

Your tenants are busy and have high expectations. The last thing you need are unreliable elevators and escalators.

Building traffic increases. Lines form. Frustration builds. Tenants complain. And your building staff gets the blame.



#### We make your job easier.

We know your focus is on your building and its tenants — not elevators and escalators. That's what thyssenkrupp is for. Our experts take pride in keeping your equipment moving efficiently and safely while keeping you in the loop.

We have the size and resources to fully support you and your vertical transportation needs — when and where you need us. This includes our round-theclock call center, a dedicated account manager and sophisticated online tools. Through our preventative maintenance programs, we regularly inspect your equipment and perform necessary adjustments. This leads to increased uptime and fewer tenant complaints.

But even with the best care, equipment sometimes breaks down. That's why you need a partner you can trust. We'll work closely with you to match our services to your needs.

### Responsive support.

### Always available.

As a thyssenkrupp service partner, you'll be backed by a company with more than 70 years of experience keeping equipment moving safely.

You can always count on our:

- 2,600 highly-trained service technicians, experts in thyssenkrupp and third-party (OEM) equipment
  24/7 emergency service availability from technicians
- who are always nearby
- 24/7 thyssenkrupp call center, standing by to quickly take your call
- Customer Portal, an online tool for managing your elevator account and placing service requests
- Global network of engineers and experts, International **Technical Services**
- Advanced diagnostic tools for communicating with thyssenkrupp and third-party equipment
- Predictive maintenance solution, MAX, which dramatically improves elevator uptime using Internet of Things (IoT) technology
- Dedicated account managers, your point of contact
- Capital planning services to help you budget for future expenses

## Safety is everything.

When passengers ride your elevators and escalators, you want them safe.

As your service provider, we build safety into everything we do.

By meeting or exceeding national and local elevator codes for our equipment, we maintain a safe environment for your passengers as well as our technicians.

Through our expertise and training, we identify and eliminate potential hazards. We also stay current with the latest:

- Service standards and processes
- Equipment inspections and certifications
- Construction and installation standards

By partnering with thyssenkrupp, you can count on us to provide safe and reliable vertical transportation to the riding public.





With more than 100 thyssenkrupp branches across the U.S., our service technicians are never far from your buildings — and they're available day and night.

If your building needs a dedicated technician for immediate responses, we can provide that too.



### Service by the numbers Branch – Corporate offices Coverage 5 states and Puerto Rico **Equipment serviced** Jver1 branches across the United States 66% thyssenkrupp equipment We service 200,000+ units

#### PC board repairs

Each year, International Technical Services repairs thousands of PC boards and drive units from all major manufacturers. We also store thousands of competitors' PC boards to meet urgent demand for replacements. Usually, we can repair and return PC boards in less than 24 hours, minimizing your equipment downtime.

#### Training

ITS trains thousands of technicians annually on thyssenkrupp and competitor equipment. A full-time staff is also dedicated to creating service manuals and documentation on competitor equipment. These efforts ensure our equipment knowledge stays up-to-date.

# Technicians supported by expert engineers.

International Technical Services (ITS) offers the latest in diagnostic tools, troubleshooting support, PC board repair and technical training for thyssenkrupp's and other manufacturers' units, including Otis, KONE, Schindler, Fujitec and Mitsubishi.

Averaging over 23 years of experience, ITS field engineers are among the most skilled and knowledgeable in the industry. They provide 24/7 support and are an exceptionally valuable resource for our field technicians, and ultimately, our customers. Priceless, actually.

#### Real-time support

Your onsite service technician can access real-time support from ITS field engineers in our research and repair labs. This expert collaboration helps us quickly solve any challenge.

### Smarter service and

# 

### less downtime with MAX.

### MAX is working onsite 24/7/365.

Using cutting-edge IoT technology, MAX continuously collects data about your equipment's components and systems and sends it to the cloud. The data is analyzed and compared with data taken from other MAX-connected elevators. Algorithms then predict whether your equipment requires maintenance from our technicians.





### MAX sends equipment diagnoses to your technician.

Your technician is sent alerts if your equipment breaks down. These alerts are added to your technician's work order application. We often know when the equipment shuts down before you or your tenants. This saves time and helps us provide smarter, pre-emptive service.

### Your technician completes repairs in less time.

Because your technician is aware of reported issues in advance, less time is needed for troubleshooting and repairs. Your technician's MAX notification advises them on which replacement parts are needed for your job site, resulting in shorter visits and fewer trips.





### You'll have less downtime and happier tenants.

The predictive maintenance from MAX can reduce your equipment's downtime by up to 50 percent. It also helps you better plan for future costs and schedule disruptions. MAX captures more than 16.5 million daily elevator trips in the U.S., driving predictive analytics models that can identify shutdowns with over 95 percent accuracy. As MAX continues gathering data, it will get even better at predicting shutdowns before they happen — and prescribing fixes.

### We keep escalators and moving walks running smoothly.



Service

### Escalators and moving walks have near constant use, placing high demands on their parts and components.

Whether they're in a shopping mall, airport or sports arena, our expert service keeps this critical equipment code compliant and running safely.

We also service third-party escalators and moving walks.

As your service partner, we'll provide individualized and budget-friendly service plans, along with reliable replacement parts.



### Tools, teams and people

### dedicated to you.

Need to place a trouble call or have long-term planning questions? A range of teams, managers and technology is here to support you.

#### 24/7 call center

thyssenkrupp's call center is always standing by to quickly take calls and dispatch service technicians. Our highly-trained dispatchers handle over 1 million calls a year, can communicate in up to 135 languages and strive to answer calls in less than 10 seconds.

In the unfortunate event of a passenger entrapment, our call center immediately sends a technician to your location. Dispatchers also communicate with the passengers to provide peace of mind and let them know they aren't alone.

#### **Dedicated account manager**

As a service customer, you'll be backed by a dedicated account manager. That person is your point of contact for any account-related questions or concerns.

#### Asset management

As your equipment ages, you may need to think about repair costs and keeping your equipment up-to-date. Through our capital planning process, we'll help you plan for these expenses by spreading them out over time.

#### **Online Customer Portal**

As a thyssenkrupp service customer, you'll receive access to the Customer Portal — our online tool for managing your elevator account and placing service requests.

With the Customer Portal, you can sign up for email notifications to inform you when service and maintenance calls are completed. You also can download reports showing your service and maintenance history.



# Service packages that suit your needs.

### We service thyssenkrupp and non-thyssenkrupp equipment.

Machinery with constant use requires constant care. For elevators and escalators, this means regular inspections and adjustments. But even with the best care, equipment occasionally breaks down. That's where our service packages matter. Whether your elevator is used once a week in a church, or in a hospital that operates 24/7/365, we've got you covered. This includes expert service for competitor equipment, such as Otis, KONE, Schindler, Fujitec and Mitsubishi.

Like any good partnership, we're with you for the long haul. Our professionals can help you understand your elevator's life cycle and plan for necessary capital expenditures. Capital planning is an imperative and we're ready to help.

Packages	Bronze	Gold	Platinum	Platinum Premier
Services				
Quality assurance		$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$
Preventative maintenance	$\ominus$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$
Annual safety testing				
ADA telephone monitoring				
Customer Portal				
МАХ		$\bigcirc$	$\ominus$	$\ominus$
Parts repair and replacement		$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$
Service requests during normal hours		$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$
After-hours service requests			$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$



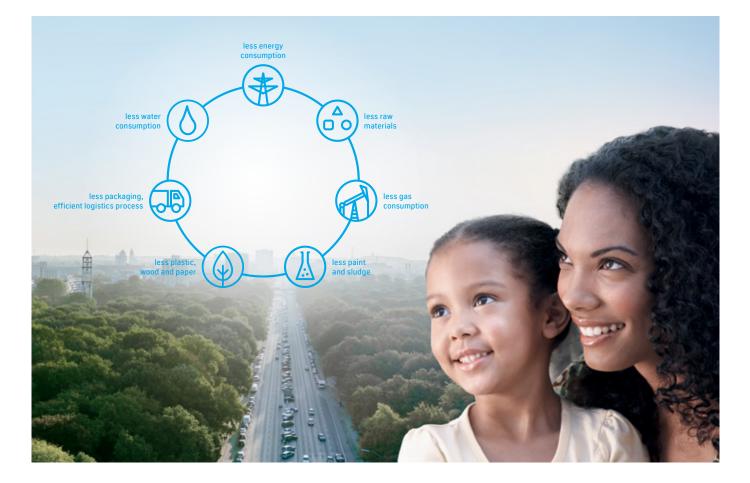
Limited or conditional

Included



In 2010, we introduced propane-powered vehicles. This reduced our fuel consumption by 850,000 gallons per year.





#### We provide environmentally-friendly solutions for ourselves, our customers and the planet.

Our service technicians began switching to smaller and more fuel-efficient vehicles in 2010, and when possible, to propanepowered vehicles. This saved our company 850,000 gallons of fuel per year and the figure has been growing.

We're the first elevator company to share what's in our products and materials, and we're proud to lead our industry in material transparency.

We also can make existing products more efficient. Features like automatic fan and light shutoff save energy, while regenerative drives put extra energy back into your building.

Our 12-acre Tennessee factory is certified LEED Gold for Existing Buildings. We're the first elevator company to achieve this status.

When doing business with us, you can be confident that everything we do keeps your health and the environment in mind.









### Our core principles.

#### We deliver.

#### We understand.

We listen, make suggestions, and co-develop with our customers.

Reliable and high-quality products, services and solutions with precision and a superior cost-benefit ratio.

### We innovate.

We strive to find technology and business solutions that cater to future customer needs.

### engineering. tomorrow. together.

#### We are leading the way.

We act with foresight and a solutionoriented mindset to progress our customers, employees and other stakeholders.

### We act as a reliable partner.

We act in an honest, authentic and responsive manner towards customers, employees and other stakeholders.

### We build on strong experience.

Our expertise is based on over 40 years of engineering competence.

### We empower our employees.

We live an innovation culture based on respect and efficient collaboration.

## 1,200,000 150 elevators and escalators under maintenance 150 500,00000 employees

Always there.

Our passionate goal is to always be there to secure the reliability of mobility equipment, ensuring it provides each passenger with the safest and most comfortable travel experience, thereby helping to make cities the best ever places to live.

service available for customers

locations

customers in

### 24,0000 H service technicians worldwide

#### a. References:

vii. Provide a minimum of 5 customer references relating to the products and services within this RFP. Include entity name, contact name and title, contact phone and email, city, state, years serviced, description of services and annual volume.

Entity Name: Tarrant County Contact Name and Title: Mike Amador – Operations City and State: Ft Worth, TX Phone Number: mamador@tarrantcounty.com Years Serviced: 8 years Description of Services: Elevator Maintenance on over 50 units Annual Volume: \$746,268

Entity Name: City of Chesapeake Contact Name and Title: Keith Braziel - Operations City and State: Chesapeake, VA Phone Number: 757-377-2651 Years Serviced: 6 years Description of Services: Elevator Maintenance of over 30 units Annual Volume: \$82,104

Entity Name: GSA PBS Contact Name and Title: Christy Pearce Contract Specialist City and State: Various Phone Number: 816-823-2243 Years Serviced: 9 years Description of Services: Elevator Maintenance on over 554 units Annual Volume: \$3,118,368

Entity Name: Wichita State University Contact Name and Title: Steven White – Director of Purchasing City and State: Wichita, KS Phone Number: 316-978-3782 Years Serviced: 2 Years Description of Services: Elevator Maintenance on 64 Elevators Annual Volume: \$127,200.00

Entity Name: UNC Charlotte Contact Name and Title: Douglas Pierce – Senior Purchasing Agent City and State: Charlotte, NC Phone Number: 704-687-7322 Years Serviced: Under 1 Year Description of Services: Elevator Maintenance for 120 Units Annual Volume: \$393,232.20

viii. Provide any additional information relevant to this section.

#### c) Qualification and Experience

i. Provide a brief history of the Offeror, including year it was established and corporate office location.

thyssenkrupp Elevator's ultimate parent is thyssenkrupp AG, a large German corporation headquartered in Düsseldorf. thyssenkrupp AG's predecessor, Thyssen AG entered the North American vertical transportation market in the 1980's, and was growing its business, when it acquired Dover Elevator Company in July 1999. Dover was well established in the U.S. market, and the merger of these two companies created the largest vertical transportation company in North America. Thyssen and Dover Elevator joined forces as Thyssenkrupp Elevator with one purpose: to exceed customer expectations with a powerful combination of products, services and technology.

Corporate Office: 3100 Interstate North Circle, SE, Suite 500, Atlanta GA 30339

- ii. Describe Offeror's reputation in the marketplace.
  - Competence and diversity, global reach and tradition form the basis of our worldwide market leadership. We create value for customers, employees and shareholders. We are customer-focused. We develop innovative products and services that create sustainable infrastructures and promote efficient use of resources. We engage as entrepreneurs with confidence, a passion to perform and courage, aiming to be best in class. This is based on the dedication and performance of every team member.
     Employee development is especially important. Employee health and workplace safety have top priority. We serve the interests of the group. Our interactions are based on transparency and mutual respect. Integrity, credibility, reliability and consistency define everything we do. Compliance is a must. We are a responsible corporate citizen
- iii. Describe Offeror's reputation of products and services in the marketplace.
  - International Technical Services is a key component to our ability to maintain our competitor manufactured equipment. In addition to providing engineering support, training and technical publications, ITS provides repair and diagnostic testing of circuit boards. In addition, they provide and develop the diagnostic tools to trouble shoot microprocessor controllers. This is a key advantage of thyssenkrupp Elevator, we are nearly self-contained when it comes to microprocessor boards.
  - thyssenkrupp Elevator utilizes GPS within our Technician's mobile devices so that we can route the closest technician to service calls in effort to reduce downtime. We continually look for ways to better serve and communicate with our customers. As we find more ways to improve RFP Page 20

our service through mobile technology ThyssenKrupp Elevator is always communicating these new enhancements to our customers.

- With over 34% of the new installation market, ThyssenKrupp Elevators product line has earned one of the highest reputations for consistency and continuous operation in the Americas.
- iv. Describe the experience and qualification of key employees.
  - National Sales Manager Jeff Jaudes National Accounts Manager Started with thyssenkrupp in 2009. Jeff Jaudes has worked in the Elevator Industry since 1982. Jeff.Jaudes@thyssenkrupp.com 972-365-6128
  - National Sales Support Jamie Blackman National Account Coordinator – Started with thyssenkrupp 04/01/2013: Jamie.Blackman@thyssenkrupp.com 770-799-0478
- v. Describe Offeror's experience working with the government sector.

We currently maintain a Federal Service Supply contract for the next 20 years and have for the last 20 years. Approximately 15% of our maintenance is with state, local and city government.

 vi. Describe past litigation, bankruptcy, reorganization, state investigations of entity or current officers and directors.
 DNB Report and 2017,2018 and 2019 Osha Reports included with Bid Submission under Tab 4.

#### d) Value Add

- i. Provide any additional information related to products and services Offeror proposes to enhance and add value to the Contract.
- 3. <u>Competitive Range</u>: It may be necessary to establish a competitive range. Factors from the predetermined criteria will be used to make this determination. Responses not in the competitive range will not receive further award consideration. Region 4 ESC may determine establishing a competitive range is not necessary.
- 4. <u>Past Performance</u>: An Offeror's past performance and actions are relevant in determining whether or not the Offeror is likely to provide quality goods and services; the administrative aspects of performance; the Offeror's history of reasonable and cooperative behavior and commitment to customer satisfaction; and generally, the Offeror's businesslike concern for the interests of the customer may be taken into consideration when evaluating proposals, although not specifically mentioned in the RFP.
- 5. <u>Additional Investigations</u>: Region 4 ESC reserves the right to make such additional investigations as it deems necessary to establish the capability of any Offeror.

#### VALUE ADDS

#### Value Add #1 – New Installation

#### Summary:

- Pricing control and quality equipment.
- Additional admin fees.
- All members will be notified of product availability.

**Detail Description:** 

- Products are manufactured in Middleton, TN Facility.
- Units are certified by the local authority after installation.
- Installations are at the local customer site.
- Installations are performed by TKE employees, trained and certified by the IUEC.
- These products are not proprietary, competition is all major providers.

**Additional Information and Samples:** 

- New Installation Agreement Sample
- New Installation Proposal Sample
- Battery Lowering Kit Exhibit 1
- Car Doors Exhibit 2
- SmartTech II Exhibit 3
- Endura MRL Brochure Exhibit 4 (New Install Only)
- Fire Service Exhibit 5
- HD-LM Door Operator Exhibit 6
- HLR 3 Exhibit 7
- Microlight Exhibit 8
- Car Top Rail Kit Exhibit 9
- Power Units Exhibit 10
- TAC 22 Exhibit 11
- TAC 50 Exhibit 12
- MAX Brochure Exhibit 20
- HoldSafe Handrail Exhibit 21

#### Value Add #2 – Modernization

#### Summary:

- Pricing control and quality equipment.
- Additional admin fees.
- All members will be notified of product availability.

**Detail Description:** 

- Products are manufactured in Middleton, TN Facility.
- Units are certified by the local authority after modernization.
- Modernizations are at the local customer site.
- Modernizations are performed by TKE employees, trained and certified by the IUEC.
- These products are not proprietary, competition is all major providers.

**Additional Information and Samples:** 

- MODsolutions Brochure Exhibit 22
- Battery Lowering Kit Exhibit 1
- Car Doors Exhibit 2
- SmartTech II Exhibit 3
- Fire Service Exhibit 5
- HD-LM Door Operator Exhibit 6
- HLR 3 Exhibit 7
- Microlight Exhibit 8
- Car Top Rail Kit Exhibit 9
- Power Units Exhibit 10
- TAC 22 Exhibit 11
- TAC 50 Exhibit 12
- Door Restrictors Exhibit 18
- MAX Brochure Exhibit 20
- HoldSafe Handrail Exhibit 21

### Value Add #3 – Eco & Energy Saving Upgrades

Summary:

- Pricing control and quality equipment.
- Enviromax Vegetable based Hydraulic Fluid
- LED Retro Kits Lasts 90% longer and halogens
- Econolight Eliminates 60% of wasted Energy
- All members will be notified of product availability.

**Detail Description:** 

- Products are manufactured in Middleton, TN Facility.
- Units are certified by the local authority.
- Upgrades are done at the local customer site.
- Upgrades are performed by TKE employees, trained and certified by the IUEC.
- These products are not proprietary, competition is all major providers.

Additional Information and Samples:

- Enviromax Exhibit 13
- LED Cutesheet Exhibit 14
- Solid Starter Kit Exhibit 15
- Solid Starters Exhibit 16
- Econolight Exhibit

#### Value Add #4 – Telephone Monitoring

Summary:

- Direct line monitoring
- No 3<sup>rd</sup> party involved, service calls go directly to the service provider
- Faster service to contracted members

**Detail Description:** 

- Products are manufactured in Middleton, TN Facility
- Services performed through TKCommunications in Coppell, TX
- TKE employees trained and certified in process for emergency call and dispatch.

Additional Information and Samples:

• SoundNet Brochure Exhibit 19

#### Appendix C ADDITIONAL REQUIRED DOCUMENTS

- DOC #1 Acknowledgment and Acceptance of Region 4 ESC's Open Records Policy
- DOC #2 Antitrust Certification Statements (Tex. Government Code § 2155.005)
- DOC #3 Implementation of House Bill 1295 Certificate of Interested Parties (Form 1295)
- DOC #4 Texas Government Code 2270 Verification Form
- DOC #5 Special Conditions
- DOC #6 Questionnaire
- DOC #7 For applicable construction/reconstruction/renovation and related services, a bid guarantee is required not less than five percent (5%) of the total bid. Surety shall provide a copy of the Power of Attorney authorizing the Executing Agent the authority to execute the bid bond documents and bind the Surety to the bid bond conditions. The bid bond shall have a corporate Surety that is licensed to conduct business in Texas and authorized to underwrite bonds in the amount of the bid bond. For the purposes of this solicitation, the total bid is to be \$60,000,000.

Appendix C, Doc #1

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND ACCEPTANCE **OF REGION 4 ESC's OPEN RECORDS POLICY**

#### **OPEN RECORDS POLICY**

All proposals, information and documents submitted are subject to the Public Information Act requirements governed by the State of Texas once a Contract(s) is executed. If an Offeror believes its response, or parts of its response, may be exempted from disclosure, the Offeror must specify page-by-page and line-by-line the parts of the response, which it believes, are exempt and include detailed reasons to substantiate the exemption. Price is not confidential and will not be withheld. Any unmarked information will be considered public information and released, if requested under the Public Information Act.

The determination of whether information is confidential and not subject to disclosure is the duty of the Office of Attorney General (OAG). Region 4 ESC must provide the OAG sufficient information to render an opinion and therefore, vague and general claims to confidentiality by the Offeror are not acceptable. Region 4 ESC must comply with the opinions of the OAG. Region 4 ESC assumes no responsibility for asserting legal arguments on behalf of any Offeror. Offeror is advised to consult with their legal counsel concerning disclosure issues resulting from this procurement process and to take precautions to safeguard trade secrets and other proprietary information.

Signature below certifies complete acceptance of Region 4 ESC's Open Records Policy, except as noted below (additional pages may be attached, if necessary).

Check one of the following responses to the Acknowledgment and Acceptance of Region 4 ESC's Open Records Policy below:

- X We acknowledge Region 4 ESC's Open Records Policy and declare that no information submitted with this proposal, or any part of our proposal, is exempt from disclosure under the Public Information Act.
- [] We declare the following information to be a trade secret or proprietary and exempt from disclosure under the Public Information Act.

(Note: Offeror must specify page-by-page and line-by-line the parts of the response, which it believes, are exempt. In addition, Offeror must include detailed reasons to substantiate the exemption(s). Price is not confident and will not be withheld. All information believed to be a trade secret or proprietary must be listed. It is further understood that failure to identify such information, in strict accordance with the instructions, will result in that information being considered public information and released, if requested under the Public Information Act.)

04/03/2020

Date

Mark Hintz **VP** Contracts

Authorized Signature & Title

Appendix C, Doc #2

#### ANTITRUST CERTIFICATION STATEMENTS (Tex. Government Code § 2155.005) Attorney General Form

I affirm under penalty of perjury of the laws of the State of Texas that:

- 1. I am duly authorized to execute this Contract on my own behalf or on behalf of the company, corporation, firm, partnership or individual (Company) listed below;
- In connection with this proposal, neither I nor any representative of the Company has violated any provision of the Texas Free Enterprise and Antitrust Act, Tex. Bus. & Comm. Code Chapter 15;
- 3. In connection with this proposal, neither I nor any representative of the Company has violated any federal antitrust law; and
- 4. Neither I nor any representative of the Company has directly or indirectly communicated any of the contents of this proposal to a competitor of the Company or any other company, corporation, firm, partnership or individual engaged in the same line of business as the Company.

Company		Contact	M)
			Signature
			Mark Hintz
			Printed Nam&P Contracts
Address		•	Position with Company
		Official	
		Authorizing Proposal	
			Signature
		5	Printed Name
Phone	8		
			Position with Company
Fax			

Appendix C, DOC # 3

#### Implementation of House Bill 1295

#### Certificate of Interested Parties (Form 1295):

In 2015, the Texas Legislature adopted House Bill 1295, which added section 2252.908 of the Government Code. The law states that a governmental entity or state agency may not enter into certain contracts with a business entity unless the business entity submits a disclosure of interested parties to the governmental entity or state agency at the time the business entity submits the signed contract to the governmental entity or state agency. The law applies only to a contract of a governmental entity or state agency that either (1) requires an action or vote by the governing body of the entity or agency before the contract may be signed or (2) has a value of at least \$1 million. The disclosure requirement applies to a contract entered into on or after January 1, 2016.

The Texas Ethics Commission was required to adopt rules necessary to implement that law, prescribe the disclosure of interested parties form, and post a copy of the form on the commission's website. The commission adopted the Certificate of Interested Parties form (Form 1295) on October 5, 2015. The commission also adopted new rules (Chapter 46) on November 30, 2015, to implement the law. The commission does not have any additional authority to enforce or interpret House Bill 1295.

#### Filing Process:

Staring on January 1, 2016, the commission made available on its website a new filing application that must be used to file Form 1295. A business entity must use the application to enter the required information on Form 1295 and print a copy of the completed form, which will include a certification of filing that will contain a unique certification number. An authorized agent of the business entity must sign the printed copy of the form. The completed Form 1295 with the certification of filing must be filed with the governmental body or state agency with which the business entity is entering into the contract.

The governmental entity or state agency must notify the commission, using the commission's filing application, of the receipt of the filed Form 1295 with the certification of filing not later than the 30th day after the date the contract binds all parties to the contract. This process is known as acknowledging the certificate. The commission will post the acknowledged Form 1295 to its website within seven business days after receiving notice from the governmental entity or state agency. The posted acknowledged form does not contain the declaration of signature information provided by the business.

A certificate will stay in the pending state until it is acknowledged by the governmental agency. Only acknowledged certificates are posted to the commission's website.

#### **Electronic Filing Application:**

https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf\_info\_form1295.htm

#### Frequently Asked Questions:

https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/resources/FAQs/FAQ Form1295.php

Changes to Form 1295: https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/data/filinginfo/1295Changes.pdf

Appendix C, DOC # 4

#### Texas Government Code 2270 Verification Form

House Bill 89 (85R Legislative Session), which adds Chapter 2270 to the Texas Government Code, provides that a governmental entity may not enter into a contract with a company without verification that the contracting vendor does not and will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract.

Furthermore, Senate Bill 252 (85R Legislative Session), which amends Chapter 2252 of the Texas Government Code to add Subchapter F, prohibits contracting with a company engaged in business with Iran, Sudan or a foreign terrorist organization identified on a list prepared by the Texas Comptroller.

l,	, as	an	authorized
representative of			
		а	contractor
	'		

engaged by

Insert Name of Company

<u>Region 4 Education Service Center, 7145 West Tidwell Road, Houston, TX 77092</u>, verify by this writing that the above-named company affirms that it (1) does not boycott Israel; and (2) will not boycott Israel during the term of this contract, or any contract with the above-named Texas governmental entity in the future.

Also, our company is not listed on and we do not do business with companies that are on the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts list of Designated Foreign Terrorists Organizations found at <u>https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/foreign-terrorist.pdf.</u>

I further affirm that if our company's position on this issue is reversed and this affirmation is no longer valid, that the above-named Texas governmental entity will be notified in writing within one (1) business day and we understand that our company's failure to affirm and comply with the requirements of Texas Government Code 2270 et seq. shall be grounds for immediate contract termination without penalty to the above-named Texas governmental entity.

I swear and affirm that the above is true and correct.

04/03/2020

Date

Signature of Named Authorized Company Representative

#### SPECIAL CONDITIONS

The below clauses are applicable to the Offer; by Submitting a Sealed Proposal the Offeror is accepting these Special Conditions:

#### Conflicts of Interest

No employee, officer, or agent may participate in the selection, award, or administration of a contract supported by a FEMA award if he or she has a real or apparent conflict of interest. Such a conflict would arise when the employee, officer, or agent, any member of his or her immediate family, his or her partner, or an organization which employs or is about to employ any of these parties, has a financial or other interest in or a tangible personal benefit from a firm considered for award. 2 C.F.R. § 200.318(c)(1); See also Standard Form 424D, ¶ 7; Standard Form 424B, ¶ 3.

i. FEMA considers a "financial interest" to be the potential for gain or loss to the employee, officer, or agent, any member of his or her immediate family, his or her partner, or an organization which employs or is about to employ any of these parties as a result of the particular procurement. The prohibited financial interest may arise from ownership of certain financial instruments or investments such as stock, bonds, or real estate, or from a salary, indebtedness, job offer, or similar interest that might be affected by the particular procurement. ii. FEMA considers an "apparent" conflict of interest to exist where an actual conflict does not exist, but where a reasonable person with knowledge of the relevant facts would question the impartiality of the employee, officer, or agent participating in the procurement. c. Gifts. The officers, employees, and agents of Region 4 ESC nor the Participating Public Agency ("NFE") must neither solicit nor accept gratuities, favors, or anything of monetary value from contractors or parties to subcontracts. However, NFE's may set standards for situations in which the financial interest is de minims, not substantial, or the gift is an unsolicited item of nominal value. 2 C.F.R. § 200.318(c)(1). d. Violations. The NFE's written standards of conduct must provide for disciplinary actions to be applied for violations of such standards by officers, employees, or agents of the NFE. 2 C.F.R. § 200.318(c)(1). For example, the penalty for a NFE's employee may be dismissal, and the penalty for a contractor might be the termination of the contract.

#### **Contractor Integrity**

A contractor must have a satisfactory record of integrity and business ethics. Contractors that are debarred or suspended as described in Chapter III,  $\P$  6.d must be rejected and cannot receive contract awards at any level.

#### Public Policy

A contractor must comply with the public policies of the Federal Government and state, local government, or tribal government. This includes, among other things, past and current compliance with the:

a. Equal opportunity and nondiscrimination laws

b. Five affirmative steps described at 2 C.F.R. § 200.321(b) for all subcontracting under contracts supported by FEMA financial assistance; and FEMA Procurement Guidance June 21, 2016 Page IV- 7

c. Applicable prevailing wage laws, regulations, and executive orders

#### Affirmative Steps

For any subcontracting opportunities, Contractor must take the following Affirmative steps:

- 1. Placing qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists;
- 2. Assuring that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources;
- 3. Dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises;
- 4. Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; and
- 5. Using the services and assistance, as appropriate, of such organizations as the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce;

#### Federal Requirements

Services issued under this contract may be in response to an emergency or disaster recovery situation and eligible for federal funding; Services issued in response to an emergency or disaster recovery situation are subject to and must comply with all federal requirements applicable to the funding. The remaining items below, located in this Special Conditions section, are activated and required when federal funding may be utilized.

#### 2 C.F.R. § 200.326 and 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II, Required Contract Clauses

#### 1. <u>Termination for Convenience:</u>

The right to terminate this Contract for the convenience of Region 4 ESC is retained by Region 4 ESC. In the event of a termination for convenience by Region 4 ESC, Region 4 ESC shall, at least ten (10) calendar days in advance, deliver written notice of the termination for convenience to Contractor. Upon Contractor's receipt of such written notice, Contractor immediately shall cease the performance of the Work and shall take reasonable and appropriate action to secure and protect the Work then in place. Contractor shall then be paid by Region 4 ESC, in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Contract Documents, an amount not to exceed the actual labor costs incurred, the actual cost of all materials installed and the actual cost of all materials stored at the project site or away from the project site, as approved in writing by Region 4 ESC but not yet paid for and which cannot be returned, and actual, reasonable and documented demobilization costs, if any, paid by Contractor and approved by Region 4 ESC in connection with the Scope of Work in place which is completed as of the date of termination by Region 4 ESC and that is in conformance with the Contract Documents, less all amounts previously paid for the Work. No amount ever shall be owed or paid to Contractor for lost or anticipated profits on any part of the Scope of Work not performed or for consequential damages of any kind.

#### 2. Equal Employment Opportunity:

Region 4 ESC highly encourages Contractors to implement Affirmative Action practices in their employment programs. This means Contractor should not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, pregnancy, sexual orientation, political belief or affiliation, age, disability or genetic information.

During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

(1) The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the contracting officer setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

(2) The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin.

(3) The contractor will not discharge or in any other manner discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because such employee or applicant has inquired about, discussed, or disclosed the compensation of the employee or applicant or another employee or applicant. This provision shall not apply to instances in which an employee who has access to the compensation information of other employees or applicants as a part of such employee's essential job functions discloses the compensation of such other employees or applicants to individuals who do not otherwise have access to such information, unless such disclosure is in response to a formal complaint or charge, in furtherance of an investigation, proceeding, hearing, or action, including an investigation conducted by the employer, or is consistent with the contractor's legal duty to furnish information.

(4) The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided by the agency contracting officer, advising the labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under section 202 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(5) The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(6) The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the contracting agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(7) In the event of the contractor's non-compliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of such rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled,

terminated or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(8) The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (8) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as may be directed by the Secretary of Labor provisions means of enforcing such including sanctions as а for noncompliance: Provided, however, that in the event the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

#### 3. "During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

- (1) The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
- (2) The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive considerations for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
- (3) The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
- (4) The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.
- (5) The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of

investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

- (6) In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions as may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided bylaw.
- (7) The contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, That in the event a contractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States."

#### 4. Davis Bacon Act and Copeland Anti-KickbackAct.

- a. <u>Applicability of Davis-Bacon Act</u>. The Davis-Bacon Act only applies to the emergency Management Preparedness Grant Program, Homeland Security Grant Program, Nonprofit Security Grant Program, Tribal Homeland Security Grant Program, Port Security Grant Program, and Transit Security Grant Program. <u>It does not apply to other FEMA grant and cooperative agreement programs, including the Public Assistance Program</u>.
- b. All prime construction contracts in excess of \$2,000 awarded by non-Federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. §§ 3141-3144 and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations at 29 C.F.R. Part 5 (Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction)). See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II, ¶ D.
- c. In accordance with the statute, contractors must be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors must be required to pay wages not less than once a week.

- d. The non-Federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.
- e. In contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act, the contracts must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. § 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations at 29 C.F.R. Part 3 (Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States). The Copeland Anti-Kickback Act provides that each contractor or subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to FEMA.
- f. The regulation at 29 C.F.R. § 5.5(a) does provide the required contract clause that applies to compliance with both the Davis-Bacon and Copeland Acts. However, as discussed in the previous subsection, the Davis-Bacon Act does not apply to Public Assistance recipients and subrecipients. In situations where the Davis-Bacon Act does not apply. neither does the Copeland "Anti-Kickback Act." However, for purposes of grant programs where both clauses do apply. FEMA requires the following contract clause:

"Compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act.

 Contractor. The contractor shall comply with 18 U.S.C. § 874, 40U.S.C. § 3145, and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 3 as may be applicable, which are incorporated by reference into this contract.

(2) Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clause above and such other clauses as the FEMA may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all of these contract clauses

(3) Breach. A breach of the contract clauses above may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and subcontractor as provided in 29 C.F.R. § 5.12."

#### 5. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.

- a. <u>Applicability</u>: This requirement applies to all FEMA grant and cooperative agreement programs.
- b. Where applicable (see 40 U.S.C. § 3701), all contracts awarded by the non-Federal entity in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or

laborers must include a provision for compliance with 40 U.S.C. §§ 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations at 29 C.F.R. Part 5. See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II,  $\P$  E.

- c. Under 40 U.S.C. § 3702, each contractor must be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week.
- d. The requirements of 40 U.S.C. § 3704 are applicable to construction work and provide that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence.
- e. The regulation at 29 C.F.R. § 5.5(b) provides the required contract clause concerning compliance with the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act:

#### "Compliance with the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.

- (1) <u>Overtime requirements</u>. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.
- (2) <u>Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages</u>. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section.
- (3) <u>Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages</u>. The (write in the name of the Federal agency or the loan or grant recipient) shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be

withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federallyassisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2) of this section.

- (4) <u>Subcontracts</u>. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1) through (4) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this section."
- 6. <u>Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement</u>.
  - a. <u>Stafford Act Disaster Grants</u>. This requirement <u>does not apply to the Public</u> <u>Assistance</u>, Hazard Mitigation Grant Program, Fire Management Assistance Grant Program, Crisis Counseling Assistance and Training Grant Program, Disaster Case Management Grant Program, and Federal Assistance to Individuals and Households – Other Needs Assistance Grant Program, as

FEMA awards under these programs do not meet the definition of "funding agreement."

b. If the FEMA award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 C.F.R. § 401.2(a) and the non-Federal entity wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the non-Federal entity must comply with the requirements of 37 C.F.R. Part 401 (Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements), and any implementing regulations issued by FEMA. See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II,  $\P$  F.

- c. The regulation at 37 C.F.R. § 401.2(a) currently defines "funding agreement" as any contract, grant, or cooperative agreement entered into between any Federal agency, other than the Tennessee Valley Authority, and any contractor for the performance of experimental, developmental, or research work funded in whole or in part by the Federal government. This term also includes any assignment, substitution of parties, or subcontract of any type entered into for the performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under a funding agreement as defined in the first sentence of this paragraph.
- 7. <u>Clean Air Act and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act</u>. Contracts of amounts in excess of \$150,000 must contain a provision that requires the contractor to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders, or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C.

§§ 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. §§ 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to FEMA and the Regional Office of the

Environmental Protection Agency. See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II, ¶ G.

#### a. <u>The following provides a sample contract clause concerning compliance</u> for contracts of amounts in excess of \$150,000:

#### "Clean Air Act

(1) The contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C.

#### § 7401 et seq.

(2) The contractor agrees to report each violation to the (name of the state agency or local or Indian tribal government) and understands and agrees that the (name of the state agency or local or Indian tribal government) will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to the (name of recipient), Federal Emergency Management Agency, and the appropriate Environmental Protection Agency Regional Office.

(3) The contractor agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$150,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FEMA.

#### Federal Water Pollution Control Act

(1) The contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.

(2) The contractor agrees to report each violation to the (name of the state agency or local or Indian tribal government) and understands and agrees that the (name of the state agency or local or Indian tribal government) will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to the (name of recipient), Federal Emergency Management Agency, and the appropriate Environmental Protection Agency Regional Office.

(3) The contractor agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$150,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FEMA."

#### 8. Debarment and Suspension.

- a. <u>Applicability:</u> This requirement applies to all FEMA grant and cooperative agreement programs.
- b. Non-federal entities and contractors are subject to the debarment and suspension regulations implementing Executive Order 12549, *Debarment and Suspension* (1986) and Executive Order 12689, *Debarment and Suspension*

(1989) at 2 C.F.R. Part 180 and the Department of Homeland Security's regulations at 2 C.F.R. Part 3000 (Non procurement Debarment and Suspension).

- c. These regulations restrict awards, subawards, and contracts with certain parties that are debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in Federal assistance programs and activities. See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II, ¶ H; and *Procurement Guidance for Recipients and Subrecipients Under 2 C.F.R. Part 200 (Uniform Rules): Supplement to the Public Assistance Procurement Disaster Assistance Team (PDAT) Field Manual Chapter IV, ¶ 6.d, and Appendix C, ¶ 2 [hereinafter <i>PDAT Supplement*]. A contract award must not be made to parties listed in the SAM Exclusions. SAM Exclusions is the list maintained by the General Services Administration that contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549. SAM exclusions can be accessed at <u>www.sam.gov</u>. See 2 C.F.R. § 180.530; *PDAT Supplement*, Chapter IV, ¶ 6.d and Appendix C, ¶ 2.
- d. In general, an "excluded" party cannot receive a Federal grant award or a contract within the meaning of a "covered transaction," to include subawards and subcontracts. This includes parties that receive Federal funding indirectly, such as contractors to recipients and subrecipients. The key to the exclusion is whether there is a "covered transaction," which is any non-procurement transaction (unless excepted) at either a "primary" or "secondary" tier. Although "covered transactions" do not include contracts awarded by the Federal Government for purposes of the non-procurement common rule and DHS's implementing regulations, it does include some contracts awarded by recipients and subrecipient.
- e. Specifically, a covered transaction includes the following contracts for goods or services:

(1) The contract is awarded by a recipient or subrecipient in the amount of at least \$25,000.

- (2) The contract requires the approval of FEMA, regardless of amount.
- (3) The contract is for federally required audit services.

(4) A subcontract is also a covered transaction if it is awarded by the contractor of a recipient or subrecipient and requires either the approval of FEMA or is in excess of \$25,000.

d. <u>The following provides a debarment and suspension clause. It incorporates</u> <u>an optional method of verifying that contractors are not excluded or</u> <u>disqualified</u>:

"Suspension and Debarment

(1) This contract is a covered transaction for purposes of 2 C.F.R. pt.

180 and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000. As such the contractor is required to verify that none of the contractor, its principals (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.995), or its affiliates (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.905) are excluded (defined at 2 C.F.R.

§ 180.940) or disqualified (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.935).

(2) The contractor must comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C and must include a requirement to comply with these regulations in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into.

(3) This certification is a material representation of fact relied upon by (insert name of subrecipient). If it is later determined that the contractor did not comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C, in addition to remedies available to (name of state agency serving as recipient and name of subrecipient), the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment.

(4) The bidder or proposer agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C while this offer is valid and throughout the period of any contract that may arise from this offer. The bidder or proposer further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions."

- 9. <u>Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment</u>.
  - a. <u>Applicability</u>: This requirement applies to all FEMA grant and cooperative agreement programs.
  - b. Contractors that apply or bid for an award of \$100,000 or more must file the required certification. <u>See</u> 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II, ¶ I; 44 C.F.R. Part 18; *PDAT Supplement*, Chapter IV, 6.c; Appendix C, ¶ 4.
  - c. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. § 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award. <u>See PDAT Supplement</u>, Chapter IV, ¶ 6.c and Appendix C, ¶ 4.
  - d. The following provides a Byrd Anti-Lobbying contract clause:

#### "Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment, 31 U.S.C. § 1352 (as amended)

Contractors who apply or bid for an award of \$100,000 or more shall file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant, or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. § 1352. Each tier shall also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the recipient."

#### APPENDIX A, 44 C.F.R. PART 18 - CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements (To be

submitted with each bid or offer exceeding \$100,000)

The undersigned [Contractor] certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form- LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certifyand disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31, U.S.C. § 1352 (as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995). Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

The Contractor, <u>thyssenkrupp Elevator</u>, certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. § 3801 *et seq.*, apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.



Signature of Contractor's Authorized Official

Mark Hintz

Name and Title of Contractor's Authorized Official

04/03/2020

Date"

#### 10. Procurement of Recovered Materials.

- a. <u>Applicability</u>: This requirement applies to all FEMA grant and cooperative agreement programs.
- b. A non-Federal entity that is a state agency or agency of a political subdivision of a state and its contractors must comply with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, Pub. L. No. 89-272 (1965) (codified as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act at 42 U.S.C. § 6962). <u>See 2</u> C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II, ¶ J; 2 C.F.R. § 200.322; *PDAT Supplement*, Chapter V, ¶ 7.
- c. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the EPA at 40 C.F.R. Part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds \$10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired by the preceding fiscal year exceeded \$10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.
- d. <u>The following provides the clause that a state agency or agency of a political subdivision of a state and its contractors can include in contracts meeting the above contract thresholds:</u>

"(1) In the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall make maximum use of products containing recovered materials that are EPA- designated items unless the product cannot be acquired—

(i) Competitively within a timeframe providing for compliance with the contract performance schedule;

- (ii) Meeting contract performance requirements; or
- (iii) At a reasonable price.

(2) Information about this requirement, along with the list of EPA- designate items, is available at EPA's Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines web site, <u>https://www.epa.gov/smm/comprehensive-procurement-guideline-cpg-program</u>."

#### 11. Additional FEMA Requirements.

- a. The Uniform Rules authorize FEMA to require additional provisions for non-Federal entity contracts. FEMA, pursuant to this authority, requires or recommends the following:
- b. <u>Changes</u>.

To be eligible for FEMA assistance under the non-Federal entity's FEMA grant or cooperative agreement, the cost of the change, modification, change order, or constructive change must be allowable, allocable, within the scope of its grant or cooperative agreement, and reasonable for the completion of project scope. FEMA recommends, therefore, that a non-Federal entity include a changes clause in its contract that describes how, if at all, changes can be made by either party to alter the method, price, or schedule of the work without breaching the contract. The language of the clause may differ depending on the nature of the contract and the end-item procured.

#### c. Access to Records.

All non-Federal entities must place into their contracts a provision that all contractors and their successors, transferees, assignees, and subcontractors acknowledge and

agree to comply with applicable provisions governing Department and FEMA access to records, accounts, documents, information, facilities, and staff. <u>See</u> DHS Standard Terms and Conditions, v 3.0, ¶ XXVI (2013).

#### d. The following provides a contract clause regarding access to records:

#### "Access to Records. The following access to records requirements apply to this contract:

(1) The contractor agrees to provide (insert name of state agency or local or Indian tribal government), (insert name of recipient), the FEMA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions.

(2) The Contractor agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.

(3) The contractor agrees to provide the FEMA Administrator or his authorized representatives access to construction or other work sites pertaining to the work being completed under the contract."

#### 12. DHS Seal, Logo, and Flags.

- a. All non-Federal entities must place in their contracts a provision that a contractor shall not use the DHS seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of DHS agency officials without specific FEMA pre-approval. <u>See</u> DHS Standard Terms and Conditions, v 3.0, ¶ XXV (2013).
- b. <u>The following provides a contract clause regarding DHS Seal, Logo, and</u> <u>Flags</u>: "The contractor shall not use the DHS seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of DHS agency officials without specific FEMA pre- approval."

#### 13. Compliance with Federal Law, Regulations, and Executive Orders.

- a. All non-Federal entities must place into their contracts an acknowledgement that FEMA financial assistance will be used to fund the contract along with the requirement that the contractor will comply with all applicable federal law, regulations, executive orders, and FEMA policies, procedures, and directives.
- b. <u>The following provides a contract clause regarding Compliance with Federal Law, Regulations, and Executive Orders</u>: "This is an acknowledgement that FEMA financial assistance will be used to fund the contract only. The contractor will comply will all applicable federal law, regulations, executive orders, FEMA policies, procedures, and directives."

#### 14. No Obligation by Federal Government.

- a. The non-Federal entity must include a provision in its contract that states that the Federal Government is not a party to the contract and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to the non-Federal entity, contractor, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the contract.
- b. <u>The following provides a contract clause regarding no obligation by the Federal</u> <u>Government</u>: "The Federal Government is not a party to this contract and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to the non-Federal entity, contractor, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the contract."

#### 15. Program Fraud and False or Fraudulent Statements or Related Acts.

- a. The non-Federal entity must include a provision in its contract that the contractor acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to its actions pertaining to the contract.
- b. <u>The following provides a contract clause regarding Fraud and False or Fraudulent or Related Acts</u>: "The contractor acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to the contractor's actions pertaining to this contract."

#### Additional contract clauses per 2 C.F.R. § 200.325

For applicable construction/reconstruction/renovation and related services: A payment and performance bond are both required for 100 percent of the contract price. A "performance bond" is one executed in connection with a contract to secure fulfillment of all the contractor's obligations under such contract. A "payment bond" is one executed in connection with a contract to assure payment as required by law of all persons supplying labor and material in the execution of the work provided in the contract.

## Offeror agrees to comply with all terms and conditions outlined in the Special Conditions section of this solicitation.

Offeror's Name:	thyssenkrupp E	Elevator
Address, City, Sta	te, and Zip Code:31	00 Interstate N Circle SE Suite 500 Atlanta, GA 30339
Phone Number:	770-799-0478	Fax Number: N/A
Printed Name and Representative:_	Title of Authorized Mark Hintz	
Email Address:	Mark.Hintz@thys	ssenkrupp.com
Signature of Autho	rized Representative:	Date: 4/03/2020

#### **QUESTIONNAIRE**

Please provide responses to the following questions that address your company's operations, organization, structure and processes for providing products and services.

#### 1. Diversity Programs

Do you currently have a diversity program or any diversity partners that you do business with? XYes No
 (If the answer is yes, attach a statement detailing the structure of your program, along with a list of your diversity alliances and a copy of their certifications.)

#### 2. Diverse Vendor Certification Participation

Region 4 ESC encourages the use of under-utilized businesses (HUB), minority and women business enterprises (MWBE), and small and/or disadvantages business enterprises (SBE) both as prime and subcontractors. Offerors shall indicate below whether or not they and/or any of their subcontractors (and if so which) hold certification in any of the classified areas and include proof of such certification with their response.

a.	Minority Women Business Enterprise Respondent certifies that this firm is an MWBE List certifying agency:	□Yes	⊠No
b.	Small Business Enterprise (SBE) or Disadvantaged Business Enter	erprise ([	DBE)
	Respondent certifies that this firm is a SBE or DBE List certifying agency:	□Yes	No
C.	Historically Underutilized Businesses (HUB) Respondent certifies that this firm is a HUB List certifying agency:	□Yes	No
d.	Historically Underutilized Business Zone Enterprise (HUBZone) Respondent certifies that this firm is a HUBZone List certifying agency:	□Yes	No
e.	Other Respondent certifies that this firm is a recognized diversity certificate holder List certifying agency:	□Yes	⊠No

**3.** Has Offeror made and is Offeror committed to continuing to take all affirmative steps set forth in 2 CFR 200.321 as it relates to the Scope of Work outlined in this solicitation? Yes XNo

# **TEAM**Service

# Maintenance Tasks & Records

### **JOBSITE INFORMATION**

Job Name:			
Job Address:			
Route/Contract #:		Escalator	ID #:
Contract Type: Platinum Premiere	Platinum	Gold	Bronze
Building Manager/Supt.:	Loc	ation:	
Phone Number:	Ext.		
Building Engineer:			
Phone Number:	Ext.	:	

#### **EQUIPMENT DATA**

Escalator/Unit # \_\_\_\_\_, State Installation # \_\_\_\_\_

Equipment Manufacturer: \_\_\_\_\_Type/Model: \_\_\_\_\_

Glass: ( ) Solid Panel: ( )

Floors Served \_\_\_\_\_to\_\_\_\_

Number of Steps: \_\_\_\_\_\_ Width of Steps: \_\_\_\_\_

 Type of Main Drive: Geared ( ) Chain ( ) Size of Chain:

 Handrail Length:

 Handrail Drive: Belt ( ) Chain ( ) Size of Chain:

Safety Brushes: Yes ( ) No ( ) Type of Comb Plate: \_\_\_\_\_

ASME A17.1-2000 (8.11.1.3 Periodic Inspection and Test Frequency) The frequency of periodic inspections and tests shall be established by the authority having jurisdiction.

**ThyssenKrupp Elevator** 

E S C

A

Ì

Ú'

R

# Escalator Maintenance Tasks & Records Year 20\_\_\_\_

# ThyssenKrupp Elevator

Escalator # \_\_\_\_

State Installation #\_\_\_\_

	Escalator Internal Aud	lit Record
Date	Auditor	Title
10 ia 1		

		Other Testing	
Date	Test	Date	Test

		calator Test L			Region Regime	it and the form		
Category One – ASME A17.1	- 2000 -	8.11.4.2 (Reco	mmended Test	Interval – 12	Months)	All and a start		
Complete the following information when required Test/s are performed								
Date Conducted By Verified By Inspection Inspection ASME - QEI Authority Company Certified								
8.11.4.1.2.1 - Examine Machine Space Access/Lighting, Receptacles, Operation and Conditions						Yes / No		
8.11.4.1.2.2 - Test Machine Space Stop Switches						Yes / No		
8.11.4.1.2.3 - Examine Controller and Wiring						Yes / No		
8.11.4.1.2.4 - Test Drive Machine Brakes and Torque						Yes / No		
8.11.4.1.2.5 - Test Speed Governor						Yes / No		
8.11.4.1.2.6 - Test Broken Drive Chain Device						Yes / No		
8.11.4.1.2.7 - Test Reversal Stop Switch						Yes / No		
8.11.4.1.2.8 - Test Broken Step Chain or Treadway Device						Yes / No		
3.11.4.1.2.9 - Test Step Upthrust Device						Yes / No		
3.11.4.1.2.10 - Missing Step or Pallet Level Device Tested						Yes / No		
3.11.4.1.2.11 - Step or Pallet Level Device Tested						Yes / No		
3.11.4.1.2.12 - Steps, Pallet, Step or Pallet Chain and Trusses						Yes / No		
3.11.4.1.2.13 - Test Handrail Safety Systems						Yes / No		
3.11.4.1.2.13 - Test Handrail Drive						Yes / No		
3.11.4.1.2.14 - Test Heaters						Yes / No		
3.11.4.1.2.15 - Examine Permissible Stretch in Chains						Yes / No		
3.11.4.1.2.16 - Test Disconnected Motor Safety Device						Yes / No		
3.11.4.1.2.17 - Response to Smoke Detectors						Yes / No		
3.11.4.1.2.18 - Comb-Step or Comb-Pallet Impact Device						Yes / No		
3.11.4.1.2.19 - Verify Step/Skirt Performance Index						Yes / No		
3.11.4.1.2.20 - Test Clearance Between Step and Skirt (Loaded Gap)						Yes / No		
3.11.4.1.2.20 - Test Skirt Switches						Yes / No		
3.11.4.1.2.1 - Annual Examination and Cleaning						Yes / No		
3.11.4.1.2.1 - Clean/Vacuum Newel Handrail and Wax Guide						Yes / No		
COMMENTS:								

#### State Installation # \_\_\_\_\_

0

#### MAINTENANCE TASKS

Escalator # \_\_\_\_\_

<b>INSTRUCTIONS:</b> [1] Upon each regular visit, servi box in the spaces provided. This log is not for use di regular visit, do not check the corresponding block. #, State Installation #, Year & Month Starting.	uring cal	backs, u	inless re	qular mai	ntenance	is also i	performed	d at that	time. [2	2] If a tas	sk is not	done dur	ing a
Print Name	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
For the Year &		/			1	/		/	/	1	/	/	1
Month Starting	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
Date>		_	Τ		1		Τ					T	1
During visits, observe and adjust/maintain as necessary:				12.4							18 10		
General Fire Protection													
General Maintenance													1
Geometry													1
Handrails, Brushes & Guides Checked												-	1
Handrail Drive Belt													1
Handrail Drive Chain								1					1
Entrance and Egress Checked						1					1		1
Lighting		1											1
Caution Signs							1						1
Combplates Checked												-	1
Deck Barricade Guard		1	1										1
Step Treads and Risers – Checked				-									1
Operating Devices					<u> </u>				1		1	1	1
Skirt Obstruction Devices – Friction Reducing Agent							1						1
Handrail Entry Device			1	1	1	1	-						
Egress Restriction Device						-	-				-		
Speed											1		
Balustrades			-						-				
Ceiling Intersection Guards				+				+	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1.
Skirt Panels – Friction Reducing Agent							-					1	
Outdoor Protection				<u> </u>			+				-		1
Machinery Space Access, Lighting, Receptacle and Condition													
Emergency & Additional Stop Button(s) Tested													1
Controller and Wiring									- 5				1
Check Display Unit (if applicable)													1
Code Data Plate													1
Visual Inspection (						1			1		<b>—</b>		1
Automatic Lubricators (Check Levels)						1							1
Lubricate Step Chains Up/Down Units	-				1		1						1
Člean Machine Area										-	1		1
Step Chain Carriage		<u> </u>									-		1
Additional Items				-					-		1		1
			1				1						
									-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
			-		-								
the second s				0.0		-			-				

# Escalator Repair Log Year 20\_\_\_\_

ASME A17.1-2000 (8.6.1.4) Escalator # \_\_\_\_\_, State Installation # \_\_\_\_\_

**INSTRUCTIONS:** 

(1) All Billable and Non-Billable repairs shall be recorded.

(2) Replacement parts used during repairs shall be recorded.

DATE	Description	Technician (s)
		5
	2.4	

# Escalator Service Request Log Year 20\_\_\_\_

ASME A17.1-2000 (8.6.1.4.1) Escalator # \_\_\_\_\_, State Installation # \_\_\_\_\_

#### **INSTRUCTIONS:**

- (1) This Service Request Report (Callback) Log shall be used to record all Callbacks or Complaints reported to Elevator Personnel by any means, including corrective action taken per ASME A17.1 2000 [8.6.1.4.1 (c)].
- (2) The Technician is responsible to report all trouble calls to ThyssenKrupp Dispatch that he or she receives by means other than Authorized Dispatch.

Date	Time	Description	Resolution	Technician
		т. т. т.		
			1	

© 2006 ThyssenKrupp Elevator. All rights reserved.



#### 7145 West Tidwell Road ~ Houston, Texas 77092 (713)-462-7708 www.esc4.net

#### NOTICE TO OFFEROR

#### ADDENDUM NO. 1

#### Solicitation Number 20-05

Request for Proposal ("RFP") by

Region 4 Education Service Center ("ESC")

for

Elevator Industry Equipment, Repair, Related Products and Services

SUBMITTAL DEADLINE: Tuesday, April 7, 2020, 10:00 AM CENTRAL TIME

This Addendum No. 1 amends the Request for Proposals (RFP) for Elevator Industry Equipment, Repair, Related Products and Services ("Addendum"). To the extent of any discrepancy between the original RFP and this Addendum, this Addendum shall prevail.

Region 4 Education Service Center ("Region 4 ESC") requests proposals from qualified suppliers with the intent to enter into a Contract for Elevator Industry Equipment, Repair, Related Products and Services. Addendum No. 1 is hereby issued as follows:

- 1. <u>Submittal Deadline</u>: The submittal deadline for this RFP is hereby changed from Tuesday, March 24, 2020 @ 2:00 PM Central Time and extended as indicated below and above:
  - Tuesday, April 7, 2020 @ 10:00 AM Central Time

#### **RECEIPT OF ADDENDUM NO. 1 ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

Offeror shall acknowledge this addendum by signing below and include in their proposal response.

Company Name Elevator
Contact Person Jeff Jaudes
Signature <u>Jeff Jaudes</u>
Date 03/16/2020

Crystal Wallace Region 4 Education Service Center Business Operations Specialist



#### 7145 West Tidwell Road ~ Houston, Texas 77092 (713)-462-7708 www.esc4.net

#### NOTICE TO OFFEROR

#### ADDENDUM NO. 2

#### Solicitation Number 20-05

Request for Proposal ("RFP") by

Region 4 Education Service Center ("ESC")

for

Elevator Industry Equipment, Repair, Related Products and Services

SUBMITTAL DEADLINE: Tuesday, April 14, 2020, 10:00 AM CENTRAL TIME

This Addendum No. 2 amends the Request for Proposals (RFP) for Elevator Industry Equipment, Repair, Related Products and Services ("Addendum"). To the extent of any discrepancy between the original RFP and this Addendum, this Addendum shall prevail.

Region 4 Education Service Center ("Region 4 ESC") requests proposals from qualified suppliers with the intent to enter into a Contract for Elevator Industry Equipment, Repair, Related Products and Services. Addendum No. 2 is hereby issued as follows:

- 1. <u>Submittal Deadline</u>: The submittal deadline for this RFP is hereby changed from Tuesday, April 7, 2020 @ 10:00 AM Central Time and extended as indicated below and above:
  - Tuesday, April 14, 2020 @ 10:00 AM Central Time

#### **RECEIPT OF ADDENDUM NO. 2 ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

Offeror shall acknowledge this addendum by signing below and include in their proposal response.

Company Namethyssenkrupp Elevator
Contact PersonJeff Jaudes
Signature
Date 03/17/2020

Crystal Wallace Region 4 Education Service Center Business Operations Specialist



#### 7145 West Tidwell Road ~ Houston, Texas 77092 (713)-462-7708 www.esc4.net

#### NOTICE TO OFFEROR

#### ADDENDUM NO. 3

#### Solicitation Number 20-05

Request for Proposal ("RFP") by

bу

Region 4 Education Service Center ("ESC")

for

Elevator Industry Equipment, Repair, Related Products and Services

SUBMITTAL DEADLINE: Tuesday, May 5, 2020, 10:00 AM CENTRAL TIME

This Addendum No. 3 amends the Request for Proposals (RFP) for Elevator Industry Equipment, Repair, Related Products and Services ("Addendum"). To the extent of any discrepancy between the original RFP and this Addendum, this Addendum shall prevail.

Region 4 Education Service Center ("Region 4 ESC") requests proposals from qualified suppliers with the intent to enter into a Contract for Elevator Industry Equipment, Repair, Related Products and Services. Addendum No. 3 is hereby issued as follows:

- 1. <u>Submittal Deadline</u>: The submittal deadline for this RFP is hereby changed from Tuesday, April 14, 2020 @ 10:00 AM Central Time and extended as indicated below and above:
  - Tuesday, May 5, 2020 @ 10:00 AM Central Time

#### **RECEIPT OF ADDENDUM NO. 3 ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

Offeror shall acknowledge this addendum by signing below and include in their proposal response.

Company Namethyssenkrupp Elevator	
Contact PersonJeff Jaudes	
Signature	
Date 04/07/2020	

Crystal Wallace Region 4 Education Service Center Business Operations Specialist



#### 7145 West Tidwell Road ~ Houston, Texas 77092 (713)-462-7708 www.esc4.net

#### NOTICE TO OFFEROR

#### ADDENDUM NO. 4

#### Solicitation Number 20-05

Request for Proposal ("RFP") by

Region 4 Education Service Center ("ESC")

for

Elevator Industry Equipment, Repair, Related Products and Services

SUBMITTAL DEADLINE: Tuesday, May 5, 2020, 10:00 AM CENTRAL TIME

This Addendum No. 4 amends the Request for Proposals (RFP) for Elevator Industry Equipment, Repair, Related Products and Services ("Addendum"). To the extent of any discrepancy between the original RFP and this Addendum, this Addendum shall prevail.

Region 4 Education Service Center ("Region 4 ESC") requests proposals from qualified suppliers with the intent to enter into a Contract for Elevator Industry Equipment, Repair, Related Products and Services. Addendum No.4 is hereby issued as follows:

- 1. <u>Proposal Format</u>: The submission requirement in Section 5 in the "Instructions to Offerors" in this RFP is hereby revised as follows:
  - The requirement for two (2) bound copies is waived.
  - Offeror must submit their complete response on two (2) electronic copies; pin/flash drives. Offeror must also submit two (2) electronic proposals free of propriety information to be posted, if awarded a Contract.

#### 2. <u>Required Documents</u>

• Any document requiring appearance before a notary shall be waived until a later date or upon Region 4 ESC request.

#### **RECEIPT OF ADDENDUM NO. 4 ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

Offeror shall acknowledge this addendum by signing below and include in their proposal response.

Company Name _	thyssenkrupp Elevator	
Contact Person _	Jeff Jaudes	
Signature	f Jaudes	
Date 04/17/202	20	

Crystal Wallace Region 4 Education Service Center Business Operations Specialist